

This document is meant purely as a documentation tool and the institutions do not assume any liability for its contents

► **B**

COMMISSION DIRECTIVE 96/77/EC

of 2 December 1996

laying down specific purity criteria on food additives other than colours and sweeteners

(Text with EEA relevance)

(OJ L 339, 30.12.1996, p. 1)

Amended by:

	Official Journal		
	No	page	date
► <u>M1</u> Commission Directive 98/86/EC of 11 November 1998	L 334	1	9.12.1998
► <u>M2</u> Commission Directive 2000/63/EC of 5 October 2000	L 277	1	30.10.2000
► <u>M3</u> Commission Directive 2001/30/EC of 2 May 2001	L 146	1	31.5.2001
► <u>M4</u> Commission Directive 2002/82/EC of 15 October 2002	L 292	1	28.10.2002
► <u>M5</u> Commission Directive 2003/95/EC of 27 October 2003	L 283	71	31.10.2003
► <u>M6</u> Commission Directive 2004/45/EC of 16 April 2004	L 113	19	20.4.2004

▼B

COMMISSION DIRECTIVE 96/77/EC
of 2 December 1996

laying down specific purity criteria on food additives other than colours and sweeteners

(Text with EEA relevance)

THE COMMISSION OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community,

Having regard to Council Directive 89/107/EEC of 21 December 1988 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States concerning food additives authorized for use in foodstuffs intended for human consumption⁽¹⁾, as amended by European Parliament and Council Directive 94/34/EC⁽²⁾, and in particular Article 3 (3) (a) thereof,

After consulting the Scientific Committee for Food,

Whereas it is necessary to establish purity criteria for all additives other than colours and sweeteners mentioned in European Parliament and Council Directive 95/2/EC of 20 February 1995 on food additives other than colours and sweeteners⁽³⁾;

Whereas it is necessary to replace the purity criteria set out in Council Directive 65/66/EEC of 26 January 1965 laying down specific criteria of purity for preservatives authorized for use in foodstuffs intended for human consumption⁽⁴⁾, as last amended by Directive 86/604/EEC⁽⁵⁾;

Whereas it is necessary to replace the purity criteria set out in Council Directive 78/664/EEC of 25 July 1978 laying down specific criteria of purity for antioxidants which may be used in foodstuffs intended for human consumption⁽⁶⁾, as amended by Directive 82/712/EEC⁽⁷⁾;

Whereas Directives 65/66/EEC and 78/664/EEC should be repealed accordingly;

Whereas it is necessary to take into account the specifications and analytical techniques for additives as set out in the *Codex Alimentarius* as drafted by the Joint FAO/WHO Expert Committee on Food Additives (Jecfa);

Whereas food additives, if prepared by production methods or starting materials significantly different from those included in the evaluation of the Scientific Committee for Food, or if different from those mentioned in this Directive, should be submitted for evaluation by the Scientific Committee for Food for the purposes of a full evaluation with emphasis on the purity criteria;

Whereas, the measures provided for in this Directive are in accordance with the opinion of the Standing Committee for Foodstuffs,

HAS ADOPTED THIS DIRECTIVE:

Article 1

The purity criteria referred to in Article 3 (3) (a) of Directive 89/107/EEC for food additives other than colours and sweeteners, as mentioned in Directive 95/2/EC, are set out in the Annex hereto.

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 40, 11. 2. 1989, p. 27.

⁽²⁾ OJ No L 237, 10. 9. 1994, p. 1.

⁽³⁾ OJ No L 61, 18. 3. 1995, p. 1.

⁽⁴⁾ OJ No 22, 9. 2. 1965, p. 373.

⁽⁵⁾ OJ No L 352, 13. 12. 1986, p. 45.

⁽⁶⁾ OJ No L 223, 14. 8. 1978, p. 30.

⁽⁷⁾ OJ No L 297, 23. 10. 1982, p. 31.

▼M1*Article 2*

The purity criteria referred to in Article 1 replace the purity criteria set out in Directives 65/66/EEC, 78/663/EEC and 78/664/EEC.

▼B*Article 3*

1. Member States shall bring into force the laws, regulations and administrative provisions necessary to comply with this Directive before 1 July 1997. They shall immediately inform the Commission thereof.

When Member States adopt these provisions, these shall contain a reference to this Directive or shall be accompanied by such reference at the time of their official publication. The procedure for such reference shall be adopted by Member States.

2. Products put on the market or labelled before 1 July 1997 which do not comply with this Directive may be marketed until stocks are exhausted.

Article 4

This Directive shall enter into force on the 20th day following that of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

Article 5

This Directive is addressed to the Member States.



ANNEX

E 200 SORBIC ACID**Definition***Chemical name*Sorbic acid
Trans, trans-2,4-hexadienoic acid**Einecs**

203-768-7

Chemical formula $C_6H_8O_2$ *Molecular weight*

112,12

Assay

Content not less than 99 % on the anhydrous basis

Description

Colourless needles or white free flowing powder, having a slight characteristic odour and showing no change in colour after heating for 90 minutes at 105 °C

Identification

A. Melting range

Between 133 °C and 135 °C, after vacuum drying for four hours in a sulphuric acid desiccator

B. Spectrometry

An isopropanol solution (1 in 4 000 000) shows absorbance maximum at 254 ± 2 nm

C. Positive test for double bonds

D. Sublimation point

80 °C

Purity

Water content

Not more than 0,5 % (Karl Fischer method)

Sulphated ash

Not more than 0,2 %

Aldehydes

Not more than 0,1 % (as formaldehyde)

Arsenic

Not more than 3 mg/kg

Lead

Not more than 5 mg/kg

Mercury

Not more than 1 mg/kg

Heavy metals (as Pb)

Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 202 POTASSIUM SORBATE**Definition***Chemical name*Potassium sorbate
Potassium (E,E)-2,4-hexadienoate
Potassium salt of trans, trans 2,4-hexadienoic acid**Einecs**

246-376-1

Chemical formula $C_6H_7O_2K$ *Molecular weight*

150,22

Assay

Content not less than 99 % on the dried basis

Description

White crystalline powder showing no change in colour after heating for 90 minutes at 105 °C

Identification

A. Melting range of sorbic acid isolated by acidification and not recrystallized 133 °C to 135 °C after vacuum drying in a sulphuric acid desiccator

B. Positive tests for potassium and for double bonds

Purity

Loss on drying

Not more than 1,0 % (105 °C, 3h)

▼B

Acidity or alkalinity	Not more than about 1,0 % (as sorbic acid or K_2CO_3)
Aldehydes	Not more than 0,1 %, calculated as formaldehyde
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 203 CALCIUM SORBATE**Definition***Chemical name*Calcium sorbate
Calcium salts of trans, trans-2,4-hexadienoic acid**Einecs**

231-321-6

Chemical formula $C_{12}H_{14}O_4Ca$ *Molecular weight*

262,32

Assay

Content not less than 98 % on the dried basis

Description

Fine white crystalline powder not showing any change in colour after heating at 105 °C for 90 minutes

Identification

A. Melting range of sorbic acid isolated by acidification and not recrystallized 133 °C to 135 °C after vacuum drying in a sulphuric acid desiccator

B. Positive tests for calcium and for double bonds

Purity

Loss on drying

Not more than 2,0 %, determined by vacuum drying for four hours in a sulphuric acid desiccator

Aldehydes

Not more than 0,1 % (as formaldehyde)

Fluoride

Not more than 10 mg/kg

Arsenic

Not more than 3 mg/kg

Lead

Not more than 5 mg/kg

Mercury

Not more than 1 mg/kg

Heavy metals (as Pb)

Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 210 BENZOIC ACID**Definition***Chemical name*Benzoic acid
Benzenecarboxylic acid
Phenylcarboxylic acid**Einecs**

200-618-2

Chemical formula $C_7H_6O_2$ *Molecular weight*

122,12

Assay

Content not less than 99,5 % on the anhydrous basis

Description

White crystalline powder

Identification

A. Melting range

121,5 °C to 123,5 °C

B. Positive sublimation test and test for benzoate

▼ **B**

Purity	
Loss on drying	Not more than 0,5 % after drying for three hours over sulphuric acid
pH	About 4 (solution in water)
Sulphated ash	Not more than 0,05 %
Chlorinated organic compounds	Not more than 0,07 % expressed as chloride corresponding to 0,3 % expressed as monochlorobenzoic acid
Readily oxidizable substances	Add 1,5 ml of sulphuric acid to 100 ml of water, heat to boiling point and add 0,1 N KMnO_4 in drops, until the pink colour persists for 30 seconds. Dissolve 1 g of the sample, weighed to the nearest mg, in the heated solution, and titrate with 0,1 N KMnO_4 to a pink colour that persists for 15 seconds. Not more than 0,5 ml should be required
Readily carbonizable substances	A cold solution of 0,5 g of benzoic acid in 5 ml of 94,5 to 95,5 % sulphuric acid must not show a stronger colouring than that of a reference liquid containing 0,2 ml of cobalt chloride TSC (1), 0,3 ml of ferric chloride TSC (2), 0,1 ml of copper sulphate TSC (3) and 4,4 ml of water
Polycyclic acids	On fractional acidification of a neutralized solution of benzoic acid, the first precipitate must not have a different melting point from that of the benzoic acid
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 211 SODIUM BENZOATE

Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Sodium benzoate Sodium salt of benzenecarboxylic acid Sodium salt of phenylcarboxylic acid
Einecs	208-534-8
<i>Chemical formula</i>	$\text{C}_7\text{H}_5\text{O}_2\text{Na}$
<i>Molecular weight</i>	144,11
<i>Assay</i>	Not less than 99 % of $\text{C}_7\text{H}_5\text{O}_2\text{Na}$, after drying at 105 °C for four hours
<i>Description</i>	A white, almost odourless, crystalline powder or granules
Identification	
A. Solubility	Freely soluble in water, sparingly soluble in ethanol
B. Melting range for benzoic acid	Melting range of benzoic acid isolated by acidification and not recrystallized 121,5 °C to 123,5 °C, after drying in a sulphuric acid desiccator
C. Positive tests for benzoate and for sodium	
Purity	
Loss on drying	Not more than 1,5 % after drying at 105 °C for four hours

▼B

Readily oxidizable substances	Add 1,5 ml of sulphuric acid to 100 ml of water, heat to boiling point and add 0,1 N KMnO_4 in drops, until the pink colour persists for 30 seconds. Dissolve 1 g of the sample, weighed to the nearest mg, in the heated solution, and titrate with 0,1 N KMnO_4 to a pink colour that persists for 15 seconds. Not more than 0,5 ml should be required
Polycyclic acids	On fractional acidification of a (neutralized) solution of sodium benzoate, the first precipitate must not have a different melting range from that of benzoic acid
Chlorinated organic compounds	Not more than 0,06 % expressed as chloride, corresponding to 0,25 % expressed as monochlorobenzoic acid
Degree of acidity or alkalinity	Neutralization of 1 g of sodium benzoate, in the presence of phenolphthalein, must not require more than 0,25 ml of 0,1 N NaOH or 0,1 N HCl
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 212 POTASSIUM BENZOATE

Definition*Chemical name*

Potassium benzoate
 Potassium salt of benzenecarboxylic acid
 Potassium salt of phenylcarboxylic acid

Einecs

209-481-3

Chemical formula $\text{C}_7\text{H}_5\text{KO}_2 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$ *Molecular weight*

214,27

*Assay*Content not less than 99 % $\text{C}_7\text{H}_5\text{O}_2\text{K}$ after drying at 105 °C to constant weight*Description*

White crystalline powder

Identification

A. Melting range of benzoic acid isolated by acidification and not recrystallized 121,5 °C to 123,5 °C, after vacuum drying in a sulphuric acid desiccator

B. Positive tests for benzoate and for potassium

Purity

Loss on drying

Not more than 26,5 %, determined by drying at 105 °C

Chlorinated organic compounds

Not more than 0,06 % expressed as chloride, corresponding to 0,25 % expressed as monochlorobenzoic acid

Readily oxidizable substances

Add 1,5 ml of sulphuric acid to 100 ml of water, heat to boiling point and add 0,1 N KMnO_4 in drops, until the pink colour persists for 30 seconds. Dissolve 1 g of the sample, weighed to the nearest mg, in the heated solution, and titrate with 0,1 N KMnO_4 to a pink colour that persists for 15 seconds. Not more than 0,5 ml should be required

Readily carbonizable substances

A cold solution of 0,5 g of benzoic acid in 5 ml 94,5 to 95,5 % sulphuric acid must not show a stronger colouring than that of a reference liquid containing 0,2 ml of cobalt chloride TSC, 0,3 ml of ferric chloride TSC, 0,1 ml of copper sulphate TSC and 4,4 ml of water

▼B

Polycyclic acids	On fractional acidification of a (neutralized) solution of potassium benzoate, the first precipitate must not have a different melting range from that of benzoic acid
Degree of acidity or alkalinity	Neutralization of 1 g of potassium benzoate, in the presence of phenolphthalein, must not require more than 0,25 ml of 0,1 N NaOH or 0,1 N HCl
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 213 CALCIUM BENZOATE

Synonyms	Monocalcium benzoate
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Calcium benzoate Calcium dibenzoate
Einecs	218-235-4
<i>Chemical formula</i>	Anhydrous: $C_{14}H_{10}O_4Ca$ Monohydrate: $C_{14}H_{10}O_4Ca \cdot H_2O$ Trihydrate: $C_{14}H_{10}O_4Ca \cdot 3H_2O$
<i>Molecular weight</i>	Anhydrous: 282,31 Monohydrate: 300,32 Trihydrate: 336,36
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 99 % after drying at 105 °C
<i>Description</i>	White or colourless crystals, or white powder
Identification	
A. Melting range of benzoic acid isolated by acidification and not recrystallized 121,5 °C to 123,5 °C, after vacuum drying in a sulphuric acid desiccator	
B. Positive tests for benzoate and for calcium	
Purity	
Loss on drying	Not more than 17,5 % determined by drying at 105 °C to constant weight
Water insoluble matter	Not more than 0,3 %
Chlorinated organic compounds	Not more than 0,06 % expressed as chloride, corresponding to 0,25 % expressed as monochlorobenzoic acids
Readily oxidizable substances	Add 1,5 ml of sulphuric acid to 100 ml of water, heat to boiling point and add 0,1 N $KMnO_4$ in drops, until the pink colour persists for 30 seconds. Dissolve 1 g of the sample, weighed to the nearest mg, in the heated solution, and titrate with 0,1 N $KMnO_4$ to a pink colour that persists for 15 seconds. Not more than 0,5 ml should be required
Readily carbonizable substances	Cold solution of 0,5 g of benzoic acid in 5 ml of 94,5 to 95,5 % sulphuric acid must not show a stronger colouring than that of a reference liquid containing 0,2 ml of cobalt chloride TSC, 0,3 ml of ferric chloride TSC, 0,1 ml of copper sulphate TSC and 4,4 ml of water
Polycyclic acids	On fractional acidification of a (neutralized) solution of calcium benzoate, the first precipitate must not be a different melting range from that of benzoic acid

▼B

Degree of acidity or alkalinity	Neutralization of 1 g of calcium benzoate, in the presence of phenolphthalein, must not require more than 0,25 ml of 0,1 N NaOH or 0,1 N HCl
Fluoride	Not more than 10 mg/kg
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 214 ETHYL *p*-HYDROXYBENZOATE

Synonyms	Ethylparaben Ethyl <i>p</i> -oxybenzoate
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Ethyl- <i>p</i> -hydroxybenzoate Ethyl ester of <i>p</i> -hydroxybenzoic acid
Einecs	204-399-4
<i>Chemical formula</i>	C ₉ H ₁₀ O ₃
<i>Molecular weight</i>	166,8
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 99,5 % after drying for two hours at 80 °C
<i>Description</i>	Almost odourless, small, colourless crystals or a white, crystalline powder
Identification	
A. Melting range	115 °C to 118 °C
B. Positive test for <i>p</i> -hydroxybenzoate	Melting range of <i>p</i> -hydroxybenzoic acid isolated by acidification and not recrystallized: 213 °C to 217 °C, after vacuum drying in a sulphuric acid desiccator
C. Positive test for alcohol	
Purity	
Loss on drying	Not more than 0,5 % after drying for two hours at 80 °C
Sulphated ash	Not more than 0,05 %
<i>p</i> -Hydroxybenzoic acid and salicylic acid	Not more than 0,35 % expressed as <i>p</i> -hydroxybenzoic acid
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 215 SODIUM ETHYL *p*-HYDROXYBENZOATE

Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Sodium ethyl <i>p</i> -hydroxybenzoate Sodium compound of the ethyl ester of <i>p</i> -hydroxybenzoic acid
Einecs	252-487-6
<i>Chemical formula</i>	C ₉ H ₉ O ₃ Na
<i>Molecular weight</i>	188,8
<i>Assay</i>	Content of ethylester of <i>p</i> -hydroxybenzoic acid not less than 83 % on the anhydrous basis
<i>Description</i>	White, crystalline hygroscopic powder

▼ B

Identification	
A. Melting range	115 °C to 118 °C, after vacuum drying in a sulphuric acid desiccator
B. Positive test for <i>p</i> -hydroxybenzoate	Melting range of <i>p</i> -hydroxybenzoic acid derived from the sample is 213 °C to 217 °C
C. Positive test for sodium	
D. pH of a 0,1 % aqueous solution must be between 9,9 and 10,3	
Purity	
Loss on drying	Not more than 5 %, determined by vacuum drying in a sulphuric acid desiccator
Sulphated ash	37 to 39 %
<i>p</i> -Hydroxybenzoic acid and salicylic acid	Not more than 0,35 % expressed as <i>p</i> -hydroxybenzoic acid
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 216 PROPYL *p*-HYDROXYBENZOATE

Synonyms	Propylparaben Propyl <i>p</i> -oxybenzoate
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Propyl <i>p</i> -hydroxybenzoate n-Propyl <i>p</i> -hydroxybenzoic acid
Einecs	202-307-7
<i>Chemical formula</i>	C ₁₀ H ₁₂ O ₃
<i>Molecular weight</i>	180,21
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 99,5 % after drying for two hours at 80 °C
<i>Description</i>	Almost odourless, small, colourless crystals or a white, crystalline powder
Identification	
A. Melting range	95 °C to 97 °C after drying for two hours at 80 °C
B. Positive test for <i>p</i> -hydroxybenzoate	Melting range of <i>p</i> -hydroxybenzoic acid derived from the sample is 213 °C to 217 °C
Purity	
Loss on drying	Not more than 0,5 % after drying for two hours at 80 °C
Sulphated ash	Not more than 0,05 %
<i>p</i> -Hydroxybenzoic acid and salicylic acid	Not more than 0,35 % expressed as <i>p</i> -hydroxybenzoic acid
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg

▼B

E 217 SODIUM PROPYL *p*-HYDROXYBENZOATE**Definition***Chemical name*Sodium n-propyl *p*-hydroxybenzoateSodium compound of the n-propylester of *p*-hydroxybenzoic acid**Einecs**

252-488-1

*Chemical formula*C₁₀H₁₁O₃Na*Molecular weight*

202,21

*Assay*Content of the propyl ester of *p*-hydroxybenzoic acid not less than 85 % on the anhydrous basis*Description*

White, or almost white, crystalline hygroscopic powder

Identification

A. Melting range of ester isolated by acidification and not recrystallized: 94 °C to 97 °C, after vacuum drying in a sulphuric acid desiccator

B. Positive test for sodium

C. pH of a 0,1 % aqueous solution must be between 9,8 and 10,2

Purity

Loss on drying

Not more than 5 %, determined by vacuum drying in a sulphuric acid desiccator

Sulphated ash

34 to 36 %

p-Hydroxybenzoic acid and salicylic acidNot more than 0,35 % expressed as *p*-hydroxybenzoic acid

Arsenic

Not more than 3 mg/kg

Lead

Not more than 5 mg/kg

Mercury

Not more than 1 mg/kg

Heavy metals (as Pb)

Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 218 METHYL *p*-HYDROXYBENZOATE**Synonyms**

Methylparaben

Methyl-*p*-oxybenzoate**Definition***Chemical name*Methyl *p*-hydroxybenzoateMethyl ester of *p*-hydroxybenzoic acid**Einecs**

243-171-5

*Chemical formula*C₈H₈O₃*Molecular weight*

152,15

Assay

Content not less than 99 % after drying for two hours at 80 °C

Description

Almost odourless, small colourless crystals or white crystalline powder

Identification

A. Melting range

125 °C to 128 °C

B. Positive test for *p*-hydroxybenzoate

Melting range of *p*-hydroxybenzoic acid derived from the sample is 213 °C to 217 °C after drying for two hours at 80 °C

▼ **B****Purity**

Loss on drying	Not more than 0,5 %, after drying for two hours at 80 °C
Sulphated ash	Not more than 0,05 %
<i>p</i> -Hydroxybenzoic acid and salicylic acid	Not more than 0,35 % expressed as <i>p</i> -hydroxybenzoic acid
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 219 SODIUM METHYL *p*-HYDROXYBENZOATE**Definition**

<i>Chemical name</i>	Sodium methyl <i>p</i> -hydroxybenzoate Sodium compound of the methylester of <i>p</i> -hydroxybenzoic acid
<i>Chemical formula</i>	C ₈ H ₇ O ₃ Na
<i>Molecular weight</i>	174,15
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 99,5 % on the anhydrous basis
<i>Description</i>	White, hygroscopic powder

Identification

- A. The white precipitate formed by acidifying with hydrochloric acid a 10 % (w/v) aqueous solution of the sodium derivative of methyl *p*-hydroxybenzoate (using litmus paper as indicator) shall, when washed with water and dried at 80 °C for two hours, have a melting range of 125 °C to 128 °C
- B. Positive test for sodium
- C. pH of a 0,1 % solution in carbon dioxide free water, not less than 9,7 and not more than 10,3

Purity

Water content	Not more than 5 % (Karl Fischer method)
Sulphated ash	40 % to 44,5 % on the anhydrous basis
<i>p</i> -Hydroxybenzoic acid and salicylic acid	Not more than 0,35 % expressed as <i>p</i> -hydroxybenzoic acid
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 220 SULPHUR DIOXIDE**Definition**

<i>Chemical name</i>	Sulphur dioxide Sulphurous acid anhydride
Einecs	231-195-2
<i>Chemical formula</i>	SO ₂
<i>Molecular weight</i>	64,07
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 99 %

▼ **B**

<i>Description</i>	Colourless, non-flammable gas with strong pungent suffocating odour
Identification	
A. Positive test for sulphurous substances	
Purity	
Water content	Not more than 0,05 %
Non-volatile residue	Not more than 0,01 %
Sulphur trioxide	Not more than 0,1 %
Selenium	Not more than 10 mg/kg
Other gases not normally present in the air	No trace
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 221 SODIUM SULPHITE

Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Sodium sulphite (anhydrous or heptahydrate)
Eines	231-821-4
<i>Chemical formula</i>	Anhydrous: Na_2SO_3 Heptahydrate: $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_3 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$
<i>Molecular weight</i>	Anhydrous: 126,04 Heptahydrate: 252,16
<i>Assay</i>	Anhydrous: Not less than 95 % of Na_2SO_3 and not less than 48 % of SO_2 Heptahydrate: Not less than 48 % of Na_2SO_3 and not less than 24 % of SO_2
<i>Description</i>	White crystalline powder or colourless crystals
Identification	
A. Positive tests for sulphite and for sodium	
B. pH of a 10 % solution (anhydrous) or a 20 % solution (heptahydrate) between 8,5 and 11,5	
Purity	
Thiosulphate	Not more than 0,1 % based on the SO_2 content
Iron	Not more than 50 mg/kg based on the SO_2 content
Selenium	Not more than 10 mg/kg based on the SO_2 content
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 222 SODIUM BISULPHITE

Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Sodium bisulphite Sodium hydrogen sulphite

▼ **B**

Einecs	231-921-4
<i>Chemical formula</i>	NaHSO ₃ in aqueous solution
<i>Molecular weight</i>	104,06
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 32 % w/w NaHSO ₃
<i>Description</i>	A clear, colourless to yellow solution
Identification	
A. Positive tests for sulphite and for sodium	
B. pH of a 10 % aqueous solution between 2,5 and 5,5	
Purity	
Iron	Not more than 50 mg/kg of Na ₂ SO ₃ based on the SO ₂ content
Selenium	Not more than 10 mg/kg based on the SO ₂ content
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 223 SODIUM METABISULPHITE

Synonyms	Pyrosulphite Sodium pyrosulphite
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Sodium disulphite Disodium pentaoxodisulphate
Einecs	231-673-0
<i>Chemical formula</i>	Na ₂ S ₂ O ₅
<i>Molecular weight</i>	190,11
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 95 % Na ₂ S ₂ O ₅ and not less than 64 % of SO ₂
<i>Description</i>	White crystals or crystalline powder
Identification	
A. Positive tests for sulphite and for sodium	
B. pH of a 10 % aqueous solution between 4,0 and 5,5	
Purity	
Thiosulphate	Not more than 0,1 % based on the SO ₂ content
Iron	Not more than 50 mg/kg based on the SO ₂ content
Selenium	Not more than 10 mg/kg based on the SO ₂ content
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 224 POTASSIUM METABISULPHITE

Synonyms	Potassium pyrosulphite
-----------------	------------------------

▼ **B****Definition***Chemical name*Potassium disulphite
Potassium pentaoxo disulphate**Einecs**

240-795-3

Chemical formula $K_2S_2O_5$ *Molecular weight*

222,33

*Assay*Content not less than 90 % of $K_2S_2O_5$ and not less than 51,8 % of SO_2 , the remainder being composed almost entirely of potassium sulphate*Description*

Colourless crystals or white crystalline powder

Identification

A. Positive tests for sulphite and for potassium

Purity

Thiosulphate

Not more than 0,1 % based on the SO_2 content

Iron

Not more than 50 mg/kg based on the SO_2 content

Selenium

Not more than 10 mg/kg based on the SO_2 content

Arsenic

Not more than 3 mg/kg

Lead

Not more than 5 mg/kg

Mercury

Not more than 1 mg/kg

Heavy metals (as Pb)

Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 226 CALCIUM SULPHITE**Definition***Chemical name*

Calcium sulphite

Einecs

218-235-4

Chemical formula $CaSO_3 \cdot 2H_2O$ *Molecular weight*

156,17

*Assay*Content not less than 95 % of $CaSO_3 \cdot 2H_2O$ and not less than 39 % of SO_2 *Description*

White crystals or white crystalline powder

Identification

A. Positive tests for sulphite and for calcium

Purity

Iron

Not more than 50 mg/kg based on the SO_2 content

Selenium

Not more than 10 mg/kg based on the SO_2 content

Arsenic

Not more than 3 mg/kg

Lead

Not more than 5 mg/kg

Mercury

Not more than 1 mg/kg

Heavy metals (as Pb)

Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 227 CALCIUM BISULPHITE**Definition***Chemical name*Calcium bisulphite
Calcium hydrogen sulphite**Einecs**

237-423-7

Chemical formula $Ca(HSO_3)_2$

▼B

<i>Molecular weight</i>	202,22
<i>Assay</i>	6 to 8 % (w/v) of sulphur dioxide and 2,5 to 3,5 % (w/v) of calcium dioxide corresponding to 10 to 14 % (w/v) of calcium bisulphite [Ca(HSO ₃) ₂]
<i>Description</i>	Clear greenish-yellow aqueous solution having a distinct odour of sulphur dioxide
Identification	
A. Positive tests for sulphite and for calcium	
Purity	
Iron	Not more than 50 mg/kg based on the SO ₂ content
Selenium	Not more than 10 mg/kg based on the SO ₂ content
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 228 POTASSIUM BISULPHITE

Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Potassium bisulphite Potassium hydrogen sulphite
Einecs	231-870-1
<i>Chemical formula</i>	KHSO ₃ in aqueous solution
<i>Molecular weight</i>	120,17
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 280 g KHSO ₃ per litre (or 150 g SO ₂ per litre)
<i>Description</i>	Clear colourless aqueous solution
Identification	
A. Positive tests for sulphite and for potassium	
Purity	
Iron	Not more than 50 mg/kg based on the SO ₂ content
Selenium	Not more than 10 mg/kg based on the SO ₂ content
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 230 BIPHENYL

Synonyms	
Diphenyl	
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	1,1'-biphenyl Phenylbenzene
Einecs	202-163-5
<i>Chemical formula</i>	C ₁₂ H ₁₀
<i>Molecular weight</i>	154,20
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 99,8 %
<i>Description</i>	White or pale yellow to amber crystalline solid having a characteristic odour

▼ **B****Identification**

- | | |
|-----------------------|---|
| A. Melting range | 68,5 °C to 70,5 °C |
| B. Distillation range | It distils completely within a 2,5 °C range between 252,5 °C and 257,5 °C |

Purity

- | | |
|---|---|
| Benzene | Not more than 10 mg/kg |
| Aromatic amines | Not more than 2 mg/kg (as aniline) |
| Phenol derivatives | Not more than 5 mg/kg (as phenol) |
| Readily carbonizable substances | Cold solution of 0,5 g of biphenyl in 5 ml of 94,5 to 95,5 % sulphuric acid must not show a stronger colouring than that of a reference liquid containing 0,2 ml of cobalt chloride TSC, 0,3 ml of ferric chloride TSC, 0,1 ml of copper sulphate TSC and 4,4 ml of water |
| Terphenyl and higher polyphenyl derivatives | Not more than 0,2 % |
| Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons | Absent |
| Arsenic | Not more than 3 mg/kg |
| Lead | Not more than 5 mg/kg |
| Mercury | Not more than 1 mg/kg |
| Heavy metals (as Pb) | Not more than 10 mg/kg |

E 231 ORTHOPHENYLPHENOL**Synonyms**

Orthoxenol

Definition

Chemical name

(1,1'-Biphenyl)-2-ol
2-Hydroxydiphenyl
o-Hydroxydiphenyl

Einecs

201-993-5

Chemical formula

C₁₂H₁₀O

Molecular weight

170,20

Assay

Content not less than 99 %

Description

White or slightly yellowish crystalline powder

Identification

- | | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| A. Melting range | 56 °C to 58 °C |
| B. Positive test for phenolate | An ethanolic solution (1 g in 10 ml) produces a green colour on addition of 10 % ferric chloride solution |

Purity

- | | |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| Sulphated ash | Not more than 0,05 % |
| Diphenyl ether | Not more than 0,3 % |
| <i>p</i> -Phenylphenol | Not more than 0,1 % |
| 1-Naphthol | Not more than 0,01 % |
| Arsenic | Not more than 3 mg/kg |
| Lead | Not more than 5 mg/kg |
| Mercury | Not more than 1 mg/kg |
| Heavy metals (as Pb) | Not more than 10 mg/kg |

▼B

E 232 SODIUM ORTHOPHENYLPHENOL

Synonyms	Sodium orthophenylphenate Sodium salt of <i>o</i> -phenylphenol
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Sodium orthophenylphenol
Einecs	205-055-6
<i>Chemical formula</i>	$C_{12}H_9ONa \cdot 4H_2O$
<i>Molecular weight</i>	264,26
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 97 % of $C_{12}H_9ONa \cdot 4H_2O$
<i>Description</i>	White or slightly yellowish crystalline powder
Identification	
A. Positive tests for phenolate and for sodium	
B. Melting range of orthophenylphenol isolated by acidification and not recrystallized derived from the sample 56 °C to 58 °C after drying in a sulphuric acid desiccator	
C. pH of a 2 % aqueous solution must be between 11,1 and 11,8	
Purity	
Diphenylether	Not more than 0,3 %
<i>p</i> -phenylphenol	Not more than 0,1 %
1-naphthol	Not more than 0,01 %
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 233 THIABENDAZOLE

Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	4-(2-benzimidazolyl)thiazole 2-(4-thiazolyl)-1H-benzimidazole
Einecs	1205-725-8
<i>Chemical formula</i>	$C_{10}H_7N_3S$
<i>Molecular weight</i>	201,26
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 98 % on the anhydrous basis
<i>Description</i>	White, or almost white, odourless powder
Identification	
A. Melting range	296 °C to 303 °C
B. Spectrometry	Absorption maxima in 0,1 N HCl (0,0005 % w/v) at 302 nm, 258 nm and 243 nm $E_{1\text{ cm}}^{1\%}$ at 302 nm \pm 2 nm: approximately 1 230 $E_{1\text{ cm}}^{1\%}$ at 258 nm \pm 2 nm: approximately 200 $E_{1\text{ cm}}^{1\%}$ at 243 nm \pm 2 nm: approximately 620 Ratio of absorption 243 nm/302 nm = 0,47 to 0,53 Ratio of absorption 258 nm/302 nm = 0,14 to 0,18

▼ **B****Purity**

Water content	Not more than 0,5 % (Karl Fischer method)
Sulphated ash	Not more than 0,2 %
Selenium	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 234 NISIN**Definition**

Nisin consists of several closely related polypeptides produced by natural strains of *Streptococcus lactis*, Lancefield group N

Einecs

215-807-5

Chemical formula

$C_{143}H_{230}N_{42}O_{37}S_7$

Molecular weight

3 354,12

Assay

Nisin concentrate contains not less than 900 units per mg in a mixture of non-fat milk solids and a minimum sodium chloride content of 50 %

Description

White powder

Purity

Loss on drying	Not more than 3 % when dried to constant weight at 102 °C to 103 °C
Arsenic	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 235 NATAMYCIN**Synonyms**

Pimaricin

Definition

Natamycin is a fungicide of the polyene macrolide group, and is produced by natural strains of *Streptomyces natalensis* or of *Streptococcus lactis*

Einecs

231-683-5

Chemical formula

$C_{33}H_{47}O_{13}N$

Molecular weight

665,74

Assay

Content not less than 95 % on the anhydrous basis

Description

White to creamy-white crystalline powder

Identification

A. Colour reactions

On adding a few crystals of natamycin on a spot plate, to a drop of:

— concentrated hydrochloric acid, a blue colour develops,

— concentrated phosphoric acid, a green colour develops,

which changes into pale red after a few minutes

B. Spectrometry

A 0,0005 % w/v solution in 1 % methanolic acetic acid solution has absorption maxima at about 290 nm, 303 nm and 318 nm, a shoulder at about 280 nm and exhibits minima at about 250 nm, 295,5 nm and 311 nm

▼ **B**

C. pH	5,5 to 7,5 (1 % w/v solution in previously neutralized mixture of 20 parts dimethylformamide and 80 parts of water)
D. Specific rotation	$[\alpha]_D^{20} = + 250 \text{ }^\circ\text{to} + 295 \text{ }^\circ$ (a 1 % w/v solution in glacial acetic acid, at 20 °C and calculated with reference to the dried material)
Purity	
Loss on drying	Not more than 8 % (over P ₂ O ₅ , in vacuum at 60 °C to constant weight)
Sulphated ash	Not more than 0,5 %
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg
Microbiological criteria: total viable count	Not more than 100/g

E 239 HEXAMETHYLENE TETRAMINE

Synonyms	Hexamine Methenamine
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo [3.3.1.1 ^{3,7}]-decane, hexamethylenetetramine
Einecs	202-905-8
<i>Chemical formula</i>	C ₆ H ₁₂ N ₄
<i>Molecular weight</i>	140,19
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 99 % on the anhydrous basis
<i>Description</i>	Colourless or white crystalline powder
Identification	
A. Positive tests for formaldehyde and for ammonia	
B. Sublimation point approximately 260 °C	
Purity	
Loss on drying	Not more than 0,5 % after drying at 105 °C in vacuum over P ₂ O ₅ for two hours
Sulphated ash	Not more than 0,05 %
Sulphates	Not more than 0,005 % expressed as SO ₄
Chlorides	Not more than 0,005 % expressed as Cl
Ammonium salts	Not detectable
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 242 DIMETHYL DICARBONATE

Synonyms	DMDC Dimethyl pyrocarbonate
Definition	
Einecs	224-859-8

▼B

<i>Chemical name</i>	Dimethyl dicarbonate Pyrocarbonic acid dimethyl ester
<i>Chemical formula</i>	C ₄ H ₆ O ₅
<i>Molecular weight</i>	134,09
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 99,8 %
<i>Description</i>	Colourless liquid, decomposes in aqueous solution. It is corrosive to skin and eyes and toxic by inhalation and ingestion
Identification	
A. Decomposition	After dilution positive tests for CO ₂ and methanol
B. Melting point	17 °C
Boiling point	172 °C with decomposition
C. Density 20 °C	Approximately 1,25 g/cm ³
D. Infrared spectrum	Maxima at 1 156 and 1 832 cm ⁻¹
Purity	
Dimethyl carbonate	Not more than 0,2 %
Chlorine, total	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 249 POTASSIUM NITRITE

Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Potassium nitrite
Einecs	231-832-4
<i>Chemical formula</i>	KNO ₂
<i>Molecular weight</i>	85,11
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 95 % on the anhydrous basis (4)
<i>Description</i>	White or slightly yellow, deliquescent granules
Identification	
A. Positive tests for nitrite and for potassium	
B. pH of a 5 % solution: not less than 6,0 and not more than 9,0	
Purity	
Loss on drying	Not more than 3 % after drying for four hours over silica gel
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 250 SODIUM NITRITE

Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Sodium nitrite
Einecs	231-555-9
<i>Chemical formula</i>	NaNO ₂

▼B

<i>Molecular weight</i>	69,00
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 97 % on the anhydrous basis (4)
<i>Description</i>	White crystalline powder or yellowish lumps
Identification	
A. Positive tests for nitrite and for sodium	
Purity	
Loss on drying	Not more than 0,25 % after drying over silica gel for four hours
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg

▼M5**E 251 SODIUM NITRATE****1. SOLID SODIUM NITRATE**

Synonyms	Chile saltpetre Cubic or soda nitre
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Sodium nitrate
EINECS	231-554-3
<i>Chemical formula</i>	NaNO ₃
<i>Molecular weight</i>	85,00
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 99 % after drying
<i>Description</i>	White crystalline, slightly hygroscopic powder
Identification	
A. Positive tests for nitrate and for sodium	
B. pH of a 5 % solution	Not less than 5,5 and not more than 8,3
Purity	
Loss on drying	Not more than 2 % after drying at 105 °C for four hours
Nitrites	Not more than 30 mg/kg expressed as NaNO ₂
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg

E 251 SODIUM NITRATE**2. LIQUID SODIUM NITRATE**

Definition	
Liquid sodium nitrate is an aqueous solution of sodium nitrate as the direct result of the chemical reaction between sodium hydroxide and nitric acid in stoichiometric amounts, without subsequent crystallisation. Standardised forms prepared from liquid sodium nitrate meeting these specifications may contain nitric acid in excessive amounts, if clearly stated or labelled.	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Sodium nitrate
EINECS	231-554-3
<i>Chemical formula</i>	NaNO ₃

▼ M5

<i>Molecular weight</i>	85,00
<i>Assay</i>	Content between 33,5 % and 40,0 % of NaNO ₃
<i>Description</i>	Clear colourless liquid
Identification	
A. Positive tests for nitrate and for sodium	
B. pH	Not less than 1,5 and not more than 3,5
Purity	
Free nitric acid	Not more than 0,01 %
Nitrites	Not more than 10 mg/kg expressed as NaNO ₂
Arsenic	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 0,3 mg/kg
This specification refers to a 35 % aqueous solution.	

▼ B

E 252 POTASSIUM NITRATE

Synonyms	Chile saltpetre Cubic or soda nitre
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Potassium nitrate
Einecs	231-818-8
<i>Chemical formula</i>	KNO ₃
<i>Molecular weight</i>	101,11
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 99 % on the anhydrous basis
<i>Description</i>	White crystalline powder or transparent prisms having a cooling, saline, pungent taste
Identification	
A. Positive tests for nitrate and for potassium	
B. pH of a 5 % solution	Not less than 4,5 and not more than 8,5
Purity	
Loss on drying	Not more than 1 % after drying at 105 °C for four hours
Nitrites	Not more than 20 mg/kg expressed as KNO ₂
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 260 ACETIC ACID

Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Acetic acid Ethanoic acid
Einecs	200-580-7
<i>Chemical formula</i>	C ₂ H ₄ O ₂
<i>Molecular weight</i>	60,05

▼B

<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 99,8 %
<i>Description</i>	Clear, colourless liquid having a pungent, characteristic odour
Identification	
A. Boiling point	118 °C at 760 mm pressure (of mercury)
B. Specific gravity	About 1,049
C. A one in three solution gives positive tests for acetate	
D. Solidification point	Not lower than 14,5 °C
Purity	
Non-volatile residue	Not more than 100 mg/kg
Formic acid, formates and other oxidizable substances	Not more than 1 000 mg/kg expressed as formic acid
Readily oxidizable substances	Dilute 2 ml of the sample in a glass-stoppered container with 10 ml of water and add 0,1 ml of 0,1 N potassium permanganate. The pink colour does not change to brown within 30 minutes
Arsenic	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 261 POTASSIUM ACETATE

Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Potassium acetate
Einecs	204-822-2
<i>Chemical formula</i>	$C_2H_3O_2K$
<i>Molecular weight</i>	98,14
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 99 % on the anhydrous basis
<i>Description</i>	Colourless, deliquescent crystals or a white crystalline powder, odourless or with a faint acetic odour
Identification	
A. pH of a 5 % aqueous solution	Not less than 7,5 and not more than 9,0
B. Positive tests for acetate and for potassium	
Purity	
Loss on drying	Not more than 8 % after drying at 150 °C for two hours
Formic acid, formates and other oxidizable substances	Not more than 1 000 mg/kg expressed as formic acid
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 262 (i) SODIUM ACETATE

Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Sodium acetate
Einecs	204-823-8

▼**B**

<i>Chemical formula</i>	$C_2H_3NaO_2 \cdot nH_2O$ (n = 0 or 3)
<i>Molecular weight</i>	Anhydrous: 82,03 Trihydrate: 136,08
<i>Assay</i>	Content (for both of anhydrous and trihydrate form) not less than 98,5 % on the anhydrous basis
<i>Description</i>	Anhydrous: White, odourless, granular, hygroscopic powder Trihydrate: Colourless, transparent crystals or a granular crystalline powder, odourless or with a faint, acetic odour. Effloresces in warm, dry air
Identification	
A. pH of a 1 % aqueous solution	Not less than 8,0 and not more than 9,5
B. Positive tests for acetate and for sodium	
Purity	
Loss on drying	Anhydrous: Not more than 2 % (120 °C, 4 hours) Trihydrate: Between 36 and 42 % (120 °C, 4 hours)
Formic acid, formates and other oxidizable substances	Not more than 1 000 mg/kg expressed as formic acid
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 262 (ii) SODIUM DIACETATE

Definition	Sodium diacetate is a molecular compound of sodium acetate and acetic acid
<i>Chemical name</i>	Sodium hydrogen diacetate
Einecs	204-814-9
<i>Chemical formula</i>	$C_4H_7NaO_4 \cdot nH_2O$ (n = 0 or 3)
<i>Molecular weight</i>	142,09 (anhydrous)
<i>Assay</i>	Content 39 to 41 % of free acetic acid and 58 to 60 % of sodium acetate
<i>Description</i>	White, hygroscopic crystalline solid with an acetic odour
Identification	
A. pH of a 10 % aqueous solution	Not less than 4,5 and not more than 5,0
B. Positive tests for acetate and for sodium	
Purity	
Water content	Not more than 2 % (Karl Fischer method)
Formic acid, formates and other oxidizable substances	Not more than 1 000 mg/kg expressed as formic acid
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg

▼**B****E 263 CALCIUM ACETATE****Definition***Chemical name*

Calcium acetate

Einecs

200-540-9

*Chemical formula*Anhydrous: $C_4H_6O_4Ca$ Monohydrate: $C_4H_6O_4Ca \cdot H_2O$ *Molecular weight*

Anhydrous: 158,17

Monohydrate: 176,18

Assay

Content not less than 98 % on the anhydrous basis

Description

Anhydrous calcium acetate is a white, hygroscopic, bulky, crystalline solid with a slightly bitter taste. A slight odour of acetic acid may be present. The monohydrate may be needles, granules or powder

Identification

A. pH of a 10 % aqueous solution

Not less than 6,0 and not more than 9,0

B. Positive tests for acetate and for calcium

Purity

Loss on drying

Not more than 11 % after drying (155 °C to constant weight, for the monohydrate)

Water insoluble matter

Not more than 0,3 %

Formic acid, formates and other oxidizable substances

Not more than 1 000 mg/kg expressed as formic acid

Arsenic

Not more than 3 mg/kg

Lead

Not more than 5 mg/kg

Mercury

Not more than 1 mg/kg

Heavy metals (as Pb)

Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 270 LACTIC ACID**Definition***Chemical name*Lactic acid
2-Hydroxypropionic acid
1-Hydroxyethane-1-carboxylic acid**Einecs**

200-018-0

Chemical formula $C_3H_6O_3$ *Molecular weight*

90,08

Assay

Content not less than 76 % and not more than 84 %

*Description*Colourless or yellowish, nearly odourless, syrupy liquid with an acid taste, consisting of a mixture of lactic acid ($C_3H_6O_3$) and lactic acid lactate ($C_6H_{10}O_5$). It is obtained by the lactic fermentation of sugars or is prepared synthetically*Note:*

Lactic acid is hygroscopic and when concentrated by boiling, it condenses to form lactic acid lactate, which on dilution and heating hydrolyzes to lactic acid

▼B**Identification**

A. Positive test for lactate

Purity

Sulphated ash	Not more than 0,1 %
Chloride	Not more than 0,2 %
Sulphate	Not more than 0,25 %
Iron	Not more than 10 mg/kg
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg

Note:

This specification refers to a 80 % aqueous solution; for weaker aqueous solutions, calculate values corresponding to their lactic acid content

E 280 PROPIONIC ACID**Definition***Chemical name*

Propionic acid

Propanoic acid

Einecs

201-176-3

*Chemical formula*C₃H₆O₂*Molecular weight*

74,08

Assay

Content not less than 99,5 %

Description

Colourless or slightly yellowish, oily liquid with a slightly pungent odour

Identification

A. Melting point

– 22 °C

B. Distillation range

138,5 °C to 142,5 °C

Purity

Non-volatile residue	Not more than 0,01 % when dried at 140 °C to constant weight
Aldehydes	Not more than 0,1 % expressed as formaldehyde
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 281 SODIUM PROPIONATE**Definition***Chemical name*

Sodium propionate

Sodium propanoate

Einecs

205-290-4

*Chemical formula*C₃H₅O₂Na*Molecular weight*

96,06

▼B

<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 99 % after drying for two hours at 105 °C
<i>Description</i>	White crystalline hygroscopic powder, or a fine white powder
Identification	
A. Positive tests for propionate and for sodium	
B. pH of a 10 % aqueous solution	Not less than 7,5 and not more than 10,5
Purity	
Loss on drying	Not more than 4 % determined by drying for two hours at 105 °C
Water insolubles	Not more than 0,1 %
Iron	Not more than 50 mg/kg
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 282 CALCIUM PROPIONATE

Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Calcium propionate
Einecs	223-795-8
<i>Chemical formula</i>	$C_6H_{10}O_4Ca$
<i>Molecular weight</i>	186,22
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 99 %, after drying for two hours at 105 °C
<i>Description</i>	White crystalline powder
Identification	
A. Positive tests for propionate and for calcium	
B. pH of a 10 % aqueous solution	Between 6,0 and 9,0
Purity	
Loss on drying	Not more than 4 %, determined by drying for two hours at 105 °C
Water insolubles	Not more than 0,3 %
Iron	Not more than 50 mg/kg
Fluoride	Not more than 10 mg/kg
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 283 POTASSIUM PROPIONATE

Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Potassium propionate Potassium propanoate
Einecs	206-323-5
<i>Chemical formula</i>	$C_3H_5KO_2$

▼**B**

<i>Molecular weight</i>	112,17
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 99 % after drying for two hours at 105 °C
<i>Description</i>	White crystalline powder
Identification	
A. Positive tests for propionate and for potassium	
Purity	
Loss on drying	Not more than 4 %, determined by drying for two hours at 105 °C
Water-insoluble substances	Not more than 0,3 %
Iron	Not more than 30 mg/kg
Fluoride	Not more than 10 mg/kg
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 284 BORIC ACID

Synonyms	Boracic acid Orthoboric acid Borofax
Definition	
Einecs	233-139-2
<i>Chemical formula</i>	H ₃ BO ₃
<i>Molecular weight</i>	61,84
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 99,5 %
<i>Description</i>	Colourless, odourless, transparent crystals or white granules or powder; slightly unctuous to the touch; occurs in nature as the mineral sassolite
Identification	
A. Melting point	At approximately 171 °C
B. Burns with a nice green flame	
C. pH of a 3,3 % aqueous solution	Between 3,8 and 4,8
Purity	
Peroxides	No colour develops with added KI-solution
Arsenic	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 285 SODIUM TETRABORATE (BORAX)

Synonyms	Sodium borate
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Sodium tetraborate Sodium baborate Sodium pyroborate Anhydrous tetraborate

▼ **B**

Einecs	215-540-4
<i>Chemical formula</i>	Na ₂ B ₄ O ₇ Na ₂ B ₄ O ₇ ·10H ₂ O
<i>Molecular weight</i>	201,27
<i>Description</i>	Powder or glass-like plates becoming opaque on exposure to air; slowly soluble in water
Identification	
A. Melting range	Between 171 °C and 175 °C with decomposition
Purity	
Peroxides	No colour develops with added KI-solution
Arsenic	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 290 CARBON DIOXIDE

Synonyms	Carbonic acid gas Dry ice (solid form) Carbonic anhydride
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Carbon dioxide
Einecs	204-696-9
<i>Chemical formula</i>	CO ₂
<i>Molecular weight</i>	44,01
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 99 % v/v on the gaseous basis
<i>Description</i>	A colourless gas under normal environmental conditions with a slight pungent odour. Commercial carbon dioxide is shipped and handled as a liquid in pressurized cylinders or bulk storage systems, or in compressed solid blocks of 'dry ice'. Solid (dry ice) forms usually contain added substances, such as propylene glycol or mineral oil, as binders
Identification	
A. Precipitation (Precipitate formation)	When a stream of the sample is passed through a solution of barium hydroxide, a white precipitate is produced which dissolves with effervescence in dilute acetic acid
Purity	
Acidity	915 ml of gas bubbled through 50 ml of freshly boiled water must not render the latter more acid to methylorange than is 50 ml freshly boiled water to which has been added 1 ml of hydrochloric acid (0,01 N)
Reducing substances, hydrogen phosphide and sulphide	915 ml of gas bubbled through 25 ml of ammoniacal silver nitrate reagent to which has been added 3 ml of ammonia must not cause clouding or blackening of this solution
Carbon monoxide	Not more than 10 µl/l
Oil content	Not more than 0,1 mg/l

▼B

E 300 ASCORBIC ACID

Definition*Chemical name*

L-ascorbic acid
 Ascorbic acid
 2,3-Didehydro-L-threo-hexono-1,4-lactone
 3-Keto-L-gulofuranolactone

Einecs

200-066-2

Chemical formula $C_6H_8O_6$ *Molecular weight*

176,13

Assay

Ascorbic acid, after drying in a vacuum desiccator over sulphuric acid for 24 hours, contains not less than 99 % of $C_6H_8O_6$

Description

White to pale yellow, odourless crystalline solid

Identification

A. Melting range

Between 189 °C and 193 °C with decomposition

B. Positive tests for ascorbic acid

Purity

Loss on drying

Not more than 0,4 % after drying in a vacuum desiccator over sulphuric acid for 24 hours

Sulphated ash

Not more than 0,1 %

Specific rotation

$[\alpha]_D^{20}$ between + 20,5 ° and + 21,5 ° (10 % w/v aqueous solution)

pH of a 2 % aqueous solution

Between 2,4 and 2,8

Arsenic

Not more than 3 mg/kg

Lead

Not more than 5 mg/kg

Mercury

Not more than 1 mg/kg

Heavy metals (as Pb)

Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 301 SODIUM ASCORBATE

Definition*Chemical name*

Sodium ascorbate
 Sodium L-ascorbate
 2,3-Didehydro-L-threo-hexono-1,4-lactone sodium enolate
 3-Keto-L-gulofurano-lactone sodium enolate

Einecs

205-126-1

Chemical formula $C_6H_7O_6Na$ *Molecular weight*

198,11

Assay

Sodium ascorbate, after drying in a vacuum desiccator over sulphuric acid for 24 hours, contains not less than 99 % of $C_6H_7O_6Na$

Description

White or almost white, odourless crystalline solid which darkens on exposure to light

Identification

A. Positive tests for ascorbate and for sodium

Purity

Loss on drying

Not more than 0,25 % after drying in a vacuum desiccator over sulphuric acid for 24 hours

▼B

Specific rotation	$[\alpha]_D^{20}$ between + 103 ° and + 106 ° (10 % w/v aqueous solution)
pH of 10 % aqueous solution	Between 6,5 and 8,0
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 302 CALCIUM ASCORBATE**Definition***Chemical name*

Calcium ascorbate dihydrate
 Calcium salt of 2,3-didehydro-L-threo-hexono-1,4-lactone dihydrate

Einecs

227-261-5

Chemical formula $C_{12}H_{14}O_{12}Ca \cdot 2H_2O$ *Molecular weight*

426,35

Assay

Content not less than 98 % on a volatile matter-free basis

Description

White to slightly pale greyish-yellow odourless crystalline powder

Identification

A. Positive tests for ascorbate and for calcium

Purity

Fluoride

Not more than 10 mg/kg (expressed as fluorine)

Specific rotation

 $[\alpha]_D^{20}$ between + 95 ° and + 97 ° (5 % w/v aqueous solution)

pH of 10 % aqueous solution

Between 6,0 and 7,5

Volatile matter

Not more than 0,3 % determined by drying at room temperature for 24 hours in a desiccator containing sulphuric acid or phosphorus pentoxide

Arsenic

Not more than 3 mg/kg

Lead

Not more than 5 mg/kg

Mercury

Not more than 1 mg/kg

Heavy metals (as Pb)

Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 304 (i) ASCORBYL PALMITATE**Definition***Chemical name*

Ascorbyl palmitate
 L-ascorbyl palmitate
 2,3-didehydro-L-threo-hexono-1,4-lactone-6-palmitate
 6-palmitoyl-3-keto-L-gulofuranolactone

Einecs

205-305-4

Chemical formula $C_{22}H_{38}O_7$ *Molecular weight*

414,55

Assay

Content not less than 98 % on the dried basis

Description

White or yellowish-white solid with a citrus-like odour

Identification

A. Melting range

Between 107 °C and 117 °C

▼ **B****Purity**

Loss on drying	Not more than 2,0 % after drying in a vacuum oven at 56 °C and 60 °C for one hour
Sulphated ash	Not more than 0,1 %
Specific rotation	$[\alpha]_D^{20}$ between + 21 ° and + 24 ° (5 % w/v in methanol solution)
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 304 (ii) ASCORBYL STEARATE**Definition**

<i>Chemical name</i>	Ascorbyl stearate L-ascorbyl stearate 2,3-didehydro-L-threo-hexono-1,4-lactone-6-stearate 6-stearoyl-3-keto-L-gulofuranolactone
Einecs	246-944-9
<i>Chemical formula</i>	$C_{24}H_{42}O_7$
<i>Molecular weight</i>	442,6
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 98 %
<i>Description</i>	White or yellowish, white solid with a citrus-like odour

Identification

A. Melting point	About 116 °C
------------------	--------------

Purity

Loss on drying	Not more than 2,0 % after drying in a vacuum oven at 56 °C to 60 °C for one hour
Sulphated ash	Not more than 0,1 %
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 306 TOCOPHEROL-RICH EXTRACT**Definition**

	Product obtained by the vacuum steam distillation of edible vegetable oil products, comprising concentrated tocopherols and tocotrienols
	Contains tocopherols such as d- α -, d- β -, d- γ - and d- ζ -tocopherols
<i>Molecular weight</i>	430,71 (d- α -tocopherol)
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 34 % of total tocopherols
<i>Description</i>	Brownish red to red, clear, viscous oil having a mild, characteristic odour and taste. May show a slight separation of wax-like constituents in microcrystalline form

Identification

A. By suitable gas liquid chromatographic method	
B. Solubility tests	Insoluble in water. Soluble in ethanol. Miscible in ether

▼ **B****Purity**

Sulphated ash	Not more than 0,1 %
Specific rotation	$[\alpha]_D^{20}$ not less than + 20 °
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 307 ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL**Synonyms**dl- α -Tocopherol**Definition***Chemical name*

dl-5,7,8-Trimethyltolcol
 dl-2,5,7,8-tetramethyl-2-(4',8',12'-trimethyltridecyl)-6-chromanol

Einecs

200-412-2

Chemical formula $C_{29}H_{50}O_2$ *Molecular weight*

430,71

Assay

Content not less than 96 %

Description

Slightly yellow to amber, nearly odourless, clear, viscous oil which oxidizes and darkens on exposure to air or light

Identification

A. Solubility tests

Insoluble in water, freely soluble in ethanol, miscible in ether

B. Spectrophotometry

In absolute ethanol the maximum absorption is about 292 nm

Purity

Refractive index

 n_D^{20} 1,503 — 1,507Specific absorption $E_{1\text{ cm}}^{1\%}$ in ethanol

$E_{1\text{ cm}}^{1\%}(292\text{ nm})$ 72—76
 (0,01 g in 200 ml of absolute ethanol)

Sulphated ash

Not more than 0,1 %

Specific rotation

 $[\alpha]_D^{20}$ 0 ° \pm 0,05 ° (1 in 10 solution in chloroform)

Arsenic

Not more than 3 mg/kg

Lead

Not more than 5 mg/kg

Mercury

Not more than 1 mg/kg

Heavy metals (as Pb)

Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 308 GAMMA-TOCOPHEROL**Synonyms**dl- γ -Tocopherol**Definition***Chemical name*

2,7,8-trimethyl-2-(4',8',12'-trimethyltridecyl)-6-chromanol

Einecs

231-523-4

Chemical formula $C_{28}H_{48}O_2$ *Molecular weight*

416,69

Assay

Content not less than 97 %

Description

Clear, viscous, pale yellow oil which oxidizes and darkens on exposure to air or light

▼ **B****Identification**

A. Spectrometry

Maximum absorptions in absolute ethanol at about 298 nm and 257 nm

PuritySpecific absorption $E_{1\text{ cm}}^{1\%}$ in ethanol $E_{1\text{ cm}}^{1\%}$ (298 nm) between 91 and 97 $E_{1\text{ cm}}^{1\%}$ (257 nm) between 5,0 and 8,0

Refractive index

 n_D^{20} 1,503—1,507

Sulphated ash

Not more than 0,1 %

Arsenic

Not more than 3 mg/kg

Lead

Not more than 5 mg/kg

Mercury

Not more than 1 mg/kg

Heavy metals (as Pb)

Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 309 DELTA-TOCOPHEROL**Definition***Chemical name*

2,8-dimethyl-2-(4',8',12'-trimethyltridecyl)-6-chromanol

Einecs

204-299-0

Chemical formula $C_{27}H_{46}O_2$ *Molecular weight*

402,7

Assay

Content not less than 97 %

Description

Clear, viscous, pale yellowish or orange oil which oxidizes and darkens on exposure to air or light

Identification

A. Spectrometry

Maximum absorptions in absolute ethanol at about 298 nm and 257 nm

PuritySpecific absorption $E_{1\text{ cm}}^{1\%}$ in ethanol $E_{1\text{ cm}}^{1\%}$ (298 nm) between 89 and 95 $E_{1\text{ cm}}^{1\%}$ (257 nm) between 3,0 and 6,0

Refractive index

 n_D^{20} 1,500—1,504

Sulphated ash

Not more than 0,1 %

Arsenic

Not more than 3 mg/kg

Lead

Not more than 5 mg/kg

Mercury

Not more than 1 mg/kg

Heavy metals (as Pb)

Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 310 PROPYL GALLATE**Definition***Chemical name*

Propyl gallate

Propyl ester of gallic acid

n-propyl ester of 3,4,5-trihydroxybenzoic acid

Einecs

204-498-2

Chemical formula $C_{10}H_{12}O_5$ *Molecular weight*

212,20

Assay

Content not less than 98 % on the anhydrous basis

Description

White to creamy-white, crystalline, odourless solid

Identification

A. Solubility tests

Slightly soluble in water, freely soluble in ethanol, ether and propane-1,2-diol

▼**B**

B. Melting range	Between 146 °C and 150 °C after drying at 110 °C for four hours
Purity	
Loss on drying	Not more than 1,0 % (110 °C, four hours)
Sulphated ash	Not more than 0,1 %
Free acid	Not more than 0,5 % (as gallic acid)
Chlorinated organic compound	Not more than 100 mg/kg (as Cl)
Specific absorption $E_{1\text{ cm}}^{1\%}$ in ethanol	$E_{1\text{ cm}}^{1\%}$ (275 nm) not less than 485 and not more than 520
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 311 OCTYL GALLATE**Definition***Chemical name*

Octyl gallate
 Octyl ester of gallic acid
 n-octyl ester of 3,4,5-trihydroxybenzoic acid

Einecs

213-853-0

Chemical formula $C_{15}H_{22}O_5$ *Molecular weight*

282,34

Assay

Content not less than 98 % after drying at 90 °C for six hours

Description

White to creamy-white odourless solid

Identification

A. Solubility tests

Insoluble in water, freely soluble in ethanol, ether and propane-1,2-diol

B. Melting range

Between 99 °C and 102 °C after drying at 90 °C for six hours

Purity

Loss on drying

Not more than 0,5 % (90 °C, six hours)

Sulphated ash

Not more than 0,05 %

Free acid

Not more than 0,5 % (as gallic acid)

Chlorinated organic compound

Not more than 100 mg/kg (as Cl)

Specific absorption $E_{1\text{ cm}}^{1\%}$ in ethanol $E_{1\text{ cm}}^{1\%}$ (275 nm) not less than 375 and not more than 390

Arsenic

Not more than 3 mg/kg

Lead

Not more than 5 mg/kg

Mercury

Not more than 1 mg/kg

Heavy metals (as Pb)

Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 312 DODECYL GALLATE**Synonyms**

Lauryl gallate

Definition*Chemical name*

Dodecyl gallate
 n-dodecyl (or lauryl) ester of 3,4,5-trihydroxybenzoic acid
 Dodecyl ester of gallic acid

▼B

Einecs	214-620-6
<i>Chemical formula</i>	$C_{19}H_{30}O_5$
<i>Molecular weight</i>	338,45
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 98 % after drying at 90 °C for six hours
<i>Description</i>	White or creamy-white odourless solid
Identification	
A. Solubility tests	Insoluble in water, freely soluble in ethanol and ether
B. Melting range	Between 95 °C and 98 °C after drying at 90 °C for six hours
Purity	
Loss on drying	Not more than 0,5 % (90 °C, six hours)
Sulphated ash	Not more than 0,05 %
Free acid	Not more than 0,5 % (as gallic acid)
Chlorinated organic compound	Not more than 100 mg/kg (as Cl)
Specific absorption $E_{1\text{ cm}}^{1\%}$ in ethanol	$E_{1\text{ cm}}^{1\%}$ (275 nm) not less than 300 and not more than 325
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 10 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 30 mg/kg

E 315 ERYTHORBIC ACID

Synonyms	Isoascorbic acid D-araboascorbic acid
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	D-Erythro-hex-2-enoic acid γ -lactone Isoascorbic acid D-isoascorbic acid
Einecs	201-928-0
<i>Chemical formula</i>	$C_6H_8O_6$
<i>Molecular weight</i>	176,13
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 98 % on the anhydrous basis
<i>Description</i>	White to slightly yellow crystalline solid which darkens gradually on exposure to light
Identification	
A. Melting range	About 164 °C to 172 °C with decomposition
B. Positive test for ascorbic acid/colour reaction	
Purity	
Loss on drying	Not more than 0,4 % after drying under reduced pressure on silica gel for 3 hours
Sulphated ash	Not more than 0,3 %
Specific rotation	$[\alpha]_D^{25}$ 10 % (w/v) aqueous solution between $-16,5^\circ$ to $-18,0^\circ$
Oxalate	To a solution of 1 g in 10 ml of water add 2 drops of glacial acetic acid and 5 ml of 10 % calcium acetate solution. The solution should remain clear
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg

▼ **B**

Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 316 SODIUM ERYTHORBATE

Synonyms	Sodium isoascorbate
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Sodium isoascorbate Sodium D-isoascorbic acid Sodium salt of 2,3-didehydro-D-erythro-hexono-1,4-lactone 3-keto-D-gulofurano-lactone sodium enolate monohydrate
Einecs	228-973-9
<i>Chemical formula</i>	C ₆ H ₇ O ₆ Na·H ₂ O
<i>Molecular weight</i>	216,13
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 98 % after drying in a vacuum desiccator over sulphuric acid for 24 hours expressed on the monohydrate basis
<i>Description</i>	White crystalline solid
Identification	
A. Solubility tests	Freely soluble in water, very slightly soluble in ethanol
B. Positive test for ascorbic acid/colour reaction	
C. Positive test for sodium	
Purity	
Loss on drying	Not more than 0,25 % after drying in a vacuum desiccator over sulphuric acid for 24 hours
Specific rotation	[α] _D ²⁵ 10 % (w/v) aqueous solution between + 95 ° and + 98 °
pH of a 10 % aqueous solution	5,5 to 8,0
Oxalate	To a solution of 1 g in 10 ml of water add 2 drops of glacial acetic acid and 5 ml of 10 % calcium acetate solution. The solution should remain clear
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg

▼ **M2****E 320 BUTYLATED HYDROXYANISOLE (BHA)**

Synonyms	BHA
Definition	
<i>Chemical names</i>	3-Tertiary-butyl-4-hydroxyanisole A mixture of 2-tertiary-butyl-4-hydroxyanisole and 3-tertiary-butyl-4-hydroxyanisole
EINECS	246-563-8
<i>Chemical formula</i>	
	C ₁₁ H ₁₆ O ₂
<i>Formula weight</i>	180,25
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 98,5 % of C ₁₁ H ₁₆ O ₂ and not less than 85 % of 3-tertiary-butyl-4-hydroxyanisole isomer

▼ **M2**

<i>Description</i>	White or slightly yellow crystals or waxy solid with a slight aromatic smell
Identification	
A. Solubility	Insoluble in water, freely soluble in ethanol
B. Melting range	Between 48 °C and 63 °C
C. Colour reaction	Passes test for phenol groups
Purity	
Sulphated ash	Not more than 0,05 % after calcination at 800 ± 25 °C
Phenolic impurities	Not more than 0,5 %
Specific absorption $E_{1\text{cm}}^{1\%}$	$E_{1\text{cm}}^{1\%}$ (290 nm) not less than 190 and not more than 210
Specific absorption $E_{1\text{cm}}^{1\%}$	$E_{1\text{cm}}^{1\%}$ (228 nm) not less than 326 and not more than 345
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg

▼ **B****E 321 BUTYLATED HYDROXYTOLUENE (BHT)**

Synonyms	BHT
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	2,6-Ditertiary-butyl- <i>p</i> -cresol 4-Methyl-2,6-ditertiarybutylphenol
Einecs	204-881-4
<i>Chemical formula</i>	$C_{15}H_{24}O$
<i>Molecular weight</i>	220,36
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 99 %
<i>Description</i>	White, crystalline or flaked solid, odourless or having a characteristic faint aromatic odour
Identification	
A. Solubility tests	Insoluble in water and propane- 1,2-diol Freely soluble in ethanol
B. Melting point	At 70 °C
C. Absorbance maximum	The absorption in the range 230 to 320 nm of a 2 cm layer of a 1 in 100 000 solution in dehydrated ethanol exhibits a maximum only at 278 nm
Purity	
Sulphated ash	Not more than 0,005 %
Phenolic impurities	Not more than 0,5 %
Specific absorption $E_{1\text{cm}}^{1\%}$ in ethanol	$E_{1\text{cm}}^{1\%}$ (278 nm) not less than 81 and not more than 88
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 322 LECITHINS

Synonyms	Phosphatides Phospholipids
-----------------	-------------------------------

▼B**Definition**

Lecithins are mixtures or fractions of phosphatides obtained by physical procedures from animal or vegetable foodstuffs; they also include hydrolysed products obtained through the use of harmless and appropriate enzymes. The final product must not show any signs of residual enzyme activity

The lecithins may be slightly bleached in aqueous medium by means of hydrogen peroxide. This oxidation must not chemically modify the lecithin phosphatides

Einecs

232-307-2

Assay

— Lecithins: not less than 60,0 % of substances insoluble in acetone

— Hydrolysed lecithins: not less than 56,0 % of substances insoluble in acetone

Description

— Lecithins: brown liquid or viscous semi-liquid or powder

— Hydrolysed lecithins: light brown to brown viscous liquid or paste

Identification

A. Positive tests for choline, for phosphorus and fatty acids

B. Test for hydrolysed lecithin

To a 800 ml beaker add 500 ml of water (30 °C—35 °C). Then slowly add 50 ml of the sample with constant stirring. Hydrolysed lecithin will form a homogeneous emulsion. Non-hydrolysed lecithin will form a distinct mass of about 50 g

Purity

Loss on drying

Not more than 2,0 % determined by drying at 105 °C for one hour

Toluene-insoluble matter

Not more than 0,3 %

Acid value

— Lecithins: not more than 35 mg of potassium hydroxide per gram

— Hydrolysed lecithins: not more than 45 mg of potassium hydroxide per gram

Peroxide value

Equal to or less than 10

Arsenic

Not more than 3 mg/kg

Lead

Not more than 5 mg/kg

Mercury

Not more than 1 mg/kg

Heavy metals (as Pb)

Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 325 SODIUM LACTATE**Definition**

Chemical name

Sodium lactate

Sodium 2-hydroxypropanoate

Einecs

200-772-0

Chemical formula

 $C_3H_5NaO_3$

Molecular weight

112,06 (anhydrous)

Assay

Content not less than 57 % and not more than 66 %

Description

Colourless, transparent, liquid

Odourless, or with a slight, characteristic odour

Identification

A. Positive test for lactate

B. Positive test for potassium

▼B**Purity**

Acidity	Not more than 0,5 % after drying expressed as lactic acid
pH of a 20 % aqueous solution	6,5 to 7,5
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg
Reducing substances	No reduction of Fehling's solution

Note:

This specification refers to a 60 % aqueous solution

E 326 POTASSIUM LACTATE**Definition**

Chemical name Potassium lactate
Potassium 2-hydroxypropanoate

Einecs

213-631-3

Chemical formula $C_3H_5O_3K$ *Molecular weight*

128,17 (anhydrous)

Assay

Content not less than 57 % and not more than 66 %

*Description*Slightly viscous, almost odourless clear liquid.
Odourless, or with a slight, characteristic odour**Identification**

- A. Ignition Ignite potassium lactate solution to an ash. The ash is alkaline, and an effervescence occurs when acid is added
- B. Colour reaction Overlay 2 ml of potassium lactate solution on 5 ml of a 1 in 100 solution of catechol in sulphuric acid. A deep red colour is produced at the zone of contact
- C. Positive tests for potassium and for lactate

Purity

Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg
Acidity	Dissolve 1 g of potassium lactate solution in 20 ml of water, add 3 drops of phenolphthalein TS and titrate with 0,1 N sodium hydroxide. Not more than 0,2 ml should be required
Reducing substances	Potassium lactate solution shall not cause any reduction of Fehling's solution

Note:

This specification refers to a 60 % aqueous solution

▼B

E 327 CALCIUM LACTATE

Definition*Chemical name*

Calcium dilactate
 Calcium dilactate hydrate
 2-Hydroxypropanoic acid calcium salt

Einecs

212-406-7

Chemical formula $(C_3H_5O_2)_2 Ca \cdot nH_2O$ (n = 0—5)*Molecular weight*

218,22 (anhydrous)

Assay

Content not less than 98 % on the anhydrous basis

Description

Almost odourless, white crystalline powder or granules

Identification

A. Positive tests for lactate and for calcium

B. Solubility tests

Soluble in water and practically insoluble in ethanol

Purity

Loss on drying

Determined by drying at 120 °C for four hours:
 — anhydrous: not more than 3,0 %
 — with 1 molecule of water: not more than 8,0 %
 — with 3 molecules of water: not more than 20,0 %
 — with 4,5 molecules of water: not more than 27,0 %

Acidity

Not more than 0,5 % of the dry matter expressed as lactic acid

Fluoride

Not more than 30 mg/kg (expressed as fluorine)

pH of a 5 % solution

Between 6,0 and 8,0

Arsenic

Not more than 3 mg/kg

Lead

Not more than 5 mg/kg

Mercury

Not more than 1 mg/kg

Heavy metals (as Pb)

Not more than 10 mg/kg

Reducing substances

No reduction of Fehling's solution

E 330 CITRIC ACID

Definition*Chemical name*

Citric acid
 2-Hydroxy-1,2,3-propanetricarboxylic acid
 β-Hydroxytricarballic acid

Einecs

201-069-1

Chemical formula

(a) $C_6H_8O_7$ (anhydrous)
 (b) $C_6H_8O_7 \cdot H_2O$ (monohydrate)

Molecular weight

(a) 192,13 (anhydrous)
 (b) 210,15 (monohydrate)

Assay

Citric acid may be anhydrous or it may contain 1 molecule of water. Citric acid contains not less than 99,5 % of $C_6H_8O_7$, calculated on the anhydrous basis

Description

Citric acid is a white or colourless, odourless, crystalline solid, having a strongly acid taste. The monohydrate effloresces in dry air

▼ **B****Identification**

A. Solubility tests

Very soluble in water; freely soluble in ethanol; soluble in ether

Purity

Water content

Anhydrous citric acid contains not more than 0,5 % water; citric acid monohydrate contains not more than 8,8 % water (Karl Fischer method)

Sulphated ash

Not more than 0,05 % after calcination at 800 ± 25 °C

Arsenic

Not more than 1 mg/kg

Lead

Not more than 1 mg/kg

Mercury

Not more than 1 mg/kg

Heavy metals (as Pb)

Not more than 5 mg/kg

Oxalates

Not more than 100 mg/kg, expressed as oxalic acid, after drying

Readily carbonizable substances

Heat 1 g of powdered sample with 10 ml of 98 % minimum sulphuric acid in a water bath at 90 °C in the dark for one hour. Not more than a pale brown colour should be produced (Matching Fluid K)

E 331 (i) MONOSODIUM CITRATE**Synonyms**Monosodium citrate
Monobasic sodium citrate**Definition***Chemical name*Monosodium citrate
Monosodium salt of 2-hydroxy-1,2,3-propanetricarboxylic acid*Chemical formula*(a) $C_6H_7O_7Na$ (anhydrous)
(b) $C_6H_7O_7Na \cdot H_2O$ (monohydrate)*Molecular weight*(a) 214,11 (anhydrous)
(b) 232,23 (monohydrate)*Assay*

Content not less than 99 % on the anhydrous basis

Description

Crystalline white powder or colourless crystals

Identification

A. Positive tests for citrate and for sodium

Purity

Loss on drying

Determined by drying at 180 °C for four hours:
— anhydrous: not more than 1,0 %
— monohydrate: not more than 8,8 %

Oxalates

Not more than 100 mg/kg expressed as oxalic acid, after drying

pH of a 1 % aqueous solution

Between 3,5 and 3,8

Arsenic

Not more than 1 mg/kg

Lead

Not more than 1 mg/kg

Mercury

Not more than 1 mg/kg

Heavy metals (as Pb)

Not more than 5 mg/kg

E 331 (ii) DISODIUM CITRATE**Synonyms**Disodium citrate
Dibasic sodium citrate

▼ **B****Definition***Chemical name*

Disodium citrate
 Disodium salt of 2-hydroxy-1,2,3-propanetricarboxylic acid
 Disodium salt of citric acid with 1,5 molecules of water

Einecs

205-623-3

Chemical formula $C_6H_6O_7Na_2 \cdot 1,5H_2O$ *Molecular weight*

263,11

Assay

Content not less than 99 % on the anhydrous basis

Description

Crystalline white powder or colourless crystals

Identification

A. Positive tests for citrate and for sodium

Purity

Loss on drying

Not more than 13,0 % by drying at 180 °C for four hours

Oxalates

Not more than 100 mg/kg expressed as oxalic acid, after drying

pH of a 1 % aqueous solution

Between 4,9 and 5,2

Arsenic

Not more than 1 mg/kg

Lead

Not more than 1 mg/kg

Mercury

Not more than 1 mg/kg

Heavy metals (as Pb)

Not more than 5 mg/kg

E 331 (iii) TRISODIUM CITRATE**Synonyms**

Trisodium citrate
 Tribasic sodium citrate

Definition*Chemical name*

Trisodium citrate
 Trisodium salt of 2-hydroxy-1,2,3-propanetricarboxylic acid
 Trisodium salt of citric acid, in anhydrous, dihydrate or pentahydrate form

Einecs

200-675-3

Chemical formula

Anhydrous: $C_6H_5O_7Na_3$
 Hydrated: $C_6H_5O_7Na_3 \cdot nH_2O$ (n = 2 or 5)

Molecular weight

258,07 (anhydrous)

Assay

Not less than 99 % on the anhydrous basis

Description

Crystalline white powder or colourless crystals

Identification

A. Positive tests for citrate and for sodium

Purity

Loss on drying

Determined by drying at 180 °C for four hours:

— anhydrous: not more than 1,0 %

— dihydrate: not more than 13,5 %

— pentahydrate: not more than 30,3 %

Oxalates

Not more than 100 mg/kg expressed as oxalic acid, after drying

pH of a 5 % aqueous solution

Between 7,5 and 9,0

▼B

Arsenic	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 5 mg/kg

E 332 (i) MONOPOTASSIUM CITRATE

Synonyms	Monopotassium citrate Monobasic potassium citrate
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Monopotassium citrate Monopotassium salt of 2-hydroxy-1,2,3-propanetricarboxylic acid Anhydrous monopotassium salt of citric acid
Einecs	212-753-4
<i>Chemical formula</i>	$C_6H_7O_7K$
<i>Molecular weight</i>	230,21
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 99 % on the anhydrous basis
<i>Description</i>	White, hygroscopic, granular powder or transparent crystals
Identification	
A. Positive tests for citrate and for potassium	
Purity	
Loss on drying	Not more than 1,0 % determined by drying at 180 °C for four hours
Oxalates	Not more than 100 mg/kg expressed as oxalic acid, after drying
pH of a 1 % aqueous solution	Between 3,5 and 3,8
Arsenic	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 5 mg/kg

E 332 (ii) TRIPOTASSIUM CITRATE

Synonyms	Tripotassium citrate Tribasic potassium citrate
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Tripotassium citrate Tripotassium salt of 2-hydroxy-1,2,3-propanetricarboxylic acid Monohydrated tripotassium salt of citric acid
Einecs	212-755-5
<i>Chemical formula</i>	$C_6H_5O_7K_3 \cdot H_2O$
<i>Molecular weight</i>	324,42
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 99 % on the anhydrous basis
<i>Description</i>	White, hygroscopic, granular powder or transparent crystals

▼ **B****Identification**

A. Positive tests for citrate and for potassium

Purity

Loss on drying	Not more than 6,0 % determined by drying at 180 °C for four hours
Oxalates	Not more than 100 mg/kg expressed as oxalic acid, after drying
pH of a 5 % aqueous solution	Between 7,5 and 9,0
Arsenic	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 5 mg/kg

E 333 (i) MONOCALCIUM CITRATE**Synonyms**

Monocalcium citrate
Monobasic calcium citrate

Definition

Chemical name

Monocalcium citrate
Monocalcium salt of 2-hydroxy-1,2,3-propanetricarboxylic acid
Monohydrate monocalcium salt of citric acid

Chemical formula

$(C_6H_7O_7)_2Ca \cdot H_2O$

Molecular weight

440,32

Assay

Content not less than 97,5 % on the anhydrous basis

Description

Fine white powder

Identification

A. Positive tests for citrate and for calcium

Purity

Loss on drying	Not more than 7,0 % determined by drying at 180 °C for four hours
Oxalates	Not more than 100 mg/kg expressed as oxalic acid, after drying
pH of a 1 % aqueous solution	Between 3,2 and 3,5
Fluoride	Not more than 30 mg/kg (expressed as fluorine)
Arsenic	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Carbonates	Dissolving 1 g of calcium citrate in 10 ml 2 N hydrochloric acid must not liberate more than a few isolated bubbles

E 333 (ii) DICALCIUM CITRATE**Synonyms**

Dicalcium citrate
Dibasic calcium citrate

▼ **B****Definition***Chemical name*

Dicalcium citrate
 Dicalcium salt of 2-hydroxy-1,2,3-propanetricarboxylic acid
 Trihydrated dicalcium salt of citric acid

Chemical formula $(C_6H_7O_7)_2Ca_2 \cdot 3H_2O$ *Molecular weight*

530,42

Assay

Not less than 97,5 % on the anhydrous basis

Description

Fine white powder

Identification

A. Positive tests for citrate and for calcium

Purity

Loss on drying

Not more than 20,0 % determined by drying at 180 °C for four hours

Oxalates

Not more than 100 mg/kg expressed as oxalic acid, after drying

Fluoride

Not more than 30 mg/kg (expressed as fluorine)

Arsenic

Not more than 1 mg/kg

Lead

Not more than 1 mg/kg

Mercury

Not more than 1 mg/kg

Heavy metals (as Pb)

Not more than 5 mg/kg

Carbonates

Dissolving 1 g of calcium citrate in 10 ml 2 N hydrochloric acid must not liberate more than a few isolated bubbles

E 333 (iii) TRICALCIUM CITRATE**Synonyms**

Tricalcium citrate
 Tribasic calcium citrate

Definition*Chemical name*

Tricalcium citrate
 Tricalcium salt of 2-hydroxy-1,2,3-propanetricarboxylic acid
 Tetrahydrated tricalcium salt of citric acid

Einecs

212-391-7

Chemical formula $(C_6H_6O_7)_2Ca_3 \cdot 4H_2O$ *Molecular weight*

570,51

Assay

Not less than 97,5 % on the anhydrous basis

Description

Fine white powder

Identification

A. Positive tests for citrate and for calcium

Purity

Loss on drying

Not more than 14,0 % determined by drying at 180 °C for four hours

Oxalates

Not more than 100 mg/kg expressed as oxalic acid, after drying

Fluoride

Not more than 30 mg/kg (expressed as fluorine)

Arsenic

Not more than 1 mg/kg

Lead

Not more than 1 mg/kg

▼ **B**

Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Carbonates	Dissolving 1 g of calcium citrate in 10 ml 2 N hydrochloric acid must not liberate more than a few isolated bubbles

E 334 L(+)-TARTARIC ACID**Definition**

<i>Chemical name</i>	L-tartaric acid L-2,3-dihydroxybutanedioic acid d- α,β -dihydroxysuccinic acid
Einecs	201-766-0
<i>Chemical formula</i>	C ₄ H ₆ O ₆
<i>Molecular weight</i>	150,09
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 99,5 % on the anhydrous basis
<i>Description</i>	Colourless or translucent crystalline solid or white crystalline powder

Identification

A. Melting range	Between 168 °C and 170 °C
B. Positive test for tartrate	

Purity

Loss on drying	Not more than 0,5 % (over P ₂ O ₅ , three hours)
Sulphated ash	Not more than 1 000 mg/kg after calcination at 800 ± 25 °C
Specific optical rotation of a 20 % w/v aqueous solution	$[\alpha]_D^{20}$ between + 11,5 ° and + 13,5 °
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg
Oxalates	Not more than 100 mg/kg expressed as oxalic acid, after drying

E 335 (i) MONOSODIUM TARTRATE**Synonyms**

Monosodium salt of L-(+)-tartaric acid

Definition

<i>Chemical name</i>	Monosodium salt of L-2,3-dihydroxybutanedioic acid Monohydrated monosodium salt of L-(+)-tartaric acid
<i>Chemical formula</i>	C ₄ H ₅ O ₆ Na·H ₂ O
<i>Molecular weight</i>	194,05
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 99 % on the anhydrous basis
<i>Description</i>	Transparent colourless crystals

Identification

A. Positive tests for tartrate and for sodium	
---	--

Purity

Loss on drying	Not more than 10,0 % determined by drying at 105 °C for four hours
Oxalates	Not more than 100 mg/kg expressed as oxalic acid, after drying

▼B

Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 335 (ii) DISODIUM TARTRATE**Definition**

<i>Chemical name</i>	Disodium L-tartrate Disodium (+)-tartrate Disodium (+)-2,3-dihydroxybutanedioic acid Dihydrated disodium salt of L-(+)-tartaric acid
----------------------	---

Einecs

212-773-3

Chemical formula $C_4H_4O_6Na_2 \cdot 2H_2O$ *Molecular weight*

230,8

Assay

Content not less than 99 % on the anhydrous basis

Description

Transparent, colourless crystals

Identification

A. Positive tests for tartrate and for sodium

B. Solubility tests

1 gram is insoluble in 3 ml of water. Insoluble in ethanol

Purity

Loss on drying

Not more than 17,0 % determined by drying at 150 °C for four hours

Oxalates

Not more than 100 mg/kg expressed as oxalic acid, after drying

pH of a 1 % aqueous solution

Between 7,0 and 7,5

Arsenic

Not more than 3 mg/kg

Lead

Not more than 5 mg/kg

Mercury

Not more than 1 mg/kg

Heavy metals (as Pb)

Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 336 (i) MONOPOTASSIUM TARTRATE**Synonyms**

Monobasic potassium tartrate

Definition*Chemical name*Anhydrous monopotassium salt of L-(+)-tartaric acid
Monopotassium salt of L-2,3-dihydroxybutanedioic acid**Chemical formula** $C_4H_5O_6K$ *Molecular weight*

188,16

Assay

Content not less than 98 % on the anhydrous basis

Description

White crystalline or granulated powder

Identification

A. Positive tests for tartrate and for potassium

B. Melting point

230 °C

Purity

pH of a 1 % aqueous solution

3,4

▼**B**

Loss on drying	Not more than 1,0 % determined by drying at 105 °C for four hours
Oxalates	Not more than 100 mg/kg expressed as oxalic acid, after drying
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 336 (ii) DIPOTASSIUM TARTRATE

Synonyms	Dibasic potassium tartrate
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Dipotassium salt of L-2,3-dihydroxybutanedioic acid Dipotassium salt with half a molecule of water of L-(+)-tartaric acid
Einecs	213-067-8
<i>Chemical formula</i>	$C_4H_4O_6K_2 \cdot \frac{1}{2}H_2O$
<i>Molecular weight</i>	235,2
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 99 % on the anhydrous basis
<i>Description</i>	White crystalline or granulated powder
Identification	
A. Positive tests for tartrate and for potassium	
Purity	
pH of a 1 % aqueous solution	Between 7,0 and 9,0
Loss on drying	Not more than 4,0 % determined by drying at 150 °C for four hours
Oxalates	Not more than 100 mg/kg expressed as oxalic acid, after drying
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 337 POTASSIUM SODIUM TARTRATE

Synonyms	Potassium sodium L-(+)-tartrate Rochelle salt Seignette salt
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Potassium sodium salt of L-2,3-dihydroxybutanedioic acid Potassium sodium L-(+)-tartrate
Einecs	206-156-8
<i>Chemical formula</i>	$C_4H_4O_6KNa \cdot 4H_2O$
<i>Molecular weight</i>	282,23
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 99 % on the anhydrous basis
<i>Description</i>	Colourless crystals or white crystalline powder

▼ **B****Identification**

A. Positive tests for tartrate, for potassium and for sodium

B. Solubility tests

1 gram is soluble in 1 ml of water, insoluble in ethanol

C. Melting range

Between 70 and 80 °C

Purity

Loss on drying

Not more than 26,0 % and not less than 21,0 % determined by drying at 150 °C for three hours

Oxalates

Not more than 100 mg/kg expressed as oxalic acid, after drying

pH of 1 % aqueous solution

Between 6,5 and 8,5

Arsenic

Not more than 3 mg/kg

Lead

Not more than 5 mg/kg

Mercury

Not more than 1 mg/kg

Heavy metals (as Pb)

Not more than 10 mg/kg

▼ **M4****E 338 PHOSPHORIC ACID****Synonyms**

Orthophosphoric acid

Monophosphoric acid

Definition

Chemical name

Phosphoric acid

Einecs

231-633-2

Chemical formula

H₃PO₄

Molecular weight

98,00

Assay

Phosphoric acid is commercially available as an aqueous solution at variable concentrations. Content not less than 67,0 % and not more than 85,7 %.

Description

Clear, colourless, viscous liquid

Identification

A. Positive tests for acid and for phosphate

Purity

Volatile acids

Not more than 10 mg/kg (as acetic acid)

Chlorides

Not more than 200 mg/kg (expressed as chlorine)

Nitrates

Not more than 5 mg/kg (as NaNO₃)

Sulphates

Not more than 1 500 mg/kg (as CaSO₄)

Fluoride

Not more than 10 mg/kg (expressed as fluorine)

Arsenic

Not more than 3 mg/kg

Cadmium

Not more than 1 mg/kg

Lead

Not more than 4 mg/kg

Mercury

Not more than 1 mg/kg

Note:

This specification refers to a 75 % aqueous solution.

▼ **M4****E 339 (i) MONOSODIUM PHOSPHATE**

Synonyms	Monosodium monophosphate Acid monosodium monophosphate Monosodium orthophosphate Monobasic sodium phosphate Sodium dihydrogen monophosphate
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Sodium dihydrogen monophosphate
Einecs	231-449-2
<i>Chemical formula</i>	Anhydrous: NaH_2PO_4 Monohydrate: $\text{NaH}_2\text{PO}_4 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ Dihydrate: $\text{NaH}_2\text{PO}_4 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$
<i>Molecular weight</i>	Anhydrous: 119,98 Monohydrate: 138,00 Dihydrate: 156,01
<i>Assay</i>	After drying at 60 °C for one hour and then at 105 °C for four hours, contains not less than 97 % of NaH_2PO_4
<i>P₂O₅ content</i>	Between 58,0 % and 60,0 % on the anhydrous basis
<i>Description</i>	A white odourless, slightly deliquescent powder, crystals or granules
Identification	
A. Positive tests for sodium and for phosphate	
B. Solubility	Freely soluble in water. Insoluble in ethanol or ether
C. pH of a 1 % solution	Between 4,1 and 5,0
Purity	
Loss on drying	The anhydrous salt loses not more than 2,0 %, the monohydrate not more than 15,0 %, and the dihydrate not more than 25 % when dried first at 60 °C for one hour, then at 105 °C for four hours
Water-insoluble substances	Not more than 0,2 % on the anhydrous basis
Fluoride	Not more than 10 mg/kg (expressed as fluorine)
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 4 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg

E 339 (ii) DISODIUM PHOSPHATE

Synonyms	Disodium monophosphate Secondary sodium phosphate Disodium orthophosphate Acid disodium phosphate
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Disodium hydrogen monophosphate Disodium hydrogen orthophosphate
Einecs	231-448-7
<i>Chemical formula</i>	Anhydrous: Na_2HPO_4 Hydrat: $\text{Na}_2\text{HPO}_4 \cdot n\text{H}_2\text{O}$ (n = 2, 7 or 12)
<i>Molecular weight</i>	141,98 (anhydrous)

▼ **M4**

<i>Assay</i>	After drying at 40 °C for three hours and subsequently at 105 °C for five hours, contains not less than 98 % of Na ₂ HPO ₄
<i>P₂O₅ content</i>	Between 49 % and 51 % on the anhydrous basis
<i>Description</i>	Anhydrous disodium hydrogen phosphate is a white, hygroscopic, odourless powder. Hydrated forms available include the dihydrate: a white crystalline, odourless solid; the heptahydrate: white, odourless, efflorescent crystals or granular powder; and the dodecahydrate: white, efflorescent, odourless powder or crystals
Identification	
A. Positive tests for sodium and for phosphate	
B. Solubility	Freely soluble in water. Insoluble in ethanol
C. pH of a 1 % solution	Between 8,4 and 9,6
Purity	
Loss on drying	When dried at 40 °C for three hours and then at 105°C for five hours, the losses in weight are as follows: anhydrous not more than 5,0 %, dihydrate not more than 22,0 %, heptahydrate not more than 50,0 %, dodecahydrate not more than 61,0 %
Water-insoluble substances	Not more than 0,2 % on the anhydrous basis
Fluoride	Not more than 10 mg/kg (expressed as fluorine)
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 4 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg

E 339 (iii) TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE

Synonyms	Sodium phosphate Tribasic sodium phosphate Trisodium orthophosphate
Definition	Trisodium phosphate is obtained from aqueous solutions and crystallises in the anhydrous form and with 1/2, 1, 6, 8 or 12 H ₂ O. The dodecahydrate always crystallises from aqueous solutions with an excess of sodium hydroxide. It contains ¼ molecule of NaOH
<i>Chemical name</i>	Trisodium monophosphate Trisodium phosphate Trisodium orthophosphate
Einecs	231-509-8
<i>Chemical formula</i>	Anhydrous: Na ₃ PO ₄ Hydrated: Na ₃ PO ₄ · nH ₂ O (n = 1/2, 1, 6, 8, or 12)
<i>Molecular weight</i>	163,94 (anhydrous)
<i>Assay</i>	Sodium phosphate anhydrous and the hydrated forms, with the exception of the dodecahydrate, contain not less than 97,0 % of Na ₃ PO ₄ calculated on the dried basis. Sodium phosphate dodecahydrate contains not less than 92,0 % of Na ₃ PO ₄ calculated on the ignited basis
<i>P₂O₅ content</i>	Between 40,5 % and 43,5 % on the anhydrous basis
<i>Description</i>	White odourless crystals, granules or crystalline powder

▼ **M4****Identification**

- A. Positive tests for sodium and for phosphate
- B. Solubility
- C. pH of a 1 % solution

Freely soluble in water. Insoluble in ethanol

Between 11,5 and 12,5

Purity

Loss on ignition

When dried at 120 °C for two hours and then ignited at about 800 °C for 30 minutes, the losses in weight are as follows: anhydrous not more than 2,0 %, monohydrate not more than 11,0 %, dodecahydrate: between 45,0 % and 58,0 %

Water insoluble substances

Not more than 0,2 % on the anhydrous basis

Fluoride

Not more than 10 mg/kg (expressed as fluorine)

Arsenic

Not more than 3 mg/kg

Cadmium

Not more than 1 mg/kg

Lead

Not more than 4 mg/kg

Mercury

Not more than 1 mg/kg

E 340 (i) MONOPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE**Synonyms**

Monobasic potassium phosphate
Monopotassium monophosphate
Potassium orthophosphate

Definition

Chemical name

Potassium dihydrogen phosphate
Monopotassium dihydrogen orthophosphate
Monopotassium dihydrogen monophosphate

Einecs

231-913-4

Chemical formula

KH_2PO_4

Molecular weight

136,09

Assay

Content not less than 98,0 % after drying at 105 °C for four hours

P₂O₅ content

Between 51,0 % and 53,0 % on the anhydrous basis

Description

Odourless, colourless crystals or white granular or crystalline powder, hygroscopic

Identification

- A. Positive tests for potassium and for phosphate
- B. Solubility
- C. pH of a 1 % solution

Freely soluble in water. Insoluble in ethanol

Between 4,2 and 4,8

Purity

Loss on drying

Not more than 2,0 % determined by drying at 105 °C for four hours

Water-insoluble substances

Not more than 0,2 % on the anhydrous basis

Fluoride

Not more than 10 mg/kg (expressed as fluorine)

Arsenic

Not more than 3 mg/kg

Cadmium

Not more than 1 mg/kg

Lead

Not more than 4 mg/kg

Mercury

Not more than 1 mg/kg

▼ **M4****E 340 (ii) DIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE**

Synonyms	Dipotassium monophosphate Secondary potassium phosphate Dipotassium acid phosphate Dipotassium orthophosphate Dibasic potassium phosphate
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Dipotassium hydrogen monophosphate Dipotassium hydrogen phosphate Dipotassium hydrogen orthophosphate
Einecs	
<i>Chemical formula</i>	K ₂ HPO ₄
<i>Molecular weight</i>	174,18
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 98 % after drying at 105°C for four hours
<i>P₂O₅ content</i>	Between 40,3 % and 41,5 % on the anhydrous basis
<i>Description</i>	Colourless or white granular powder, crystals or masses; deliquescent substance
Identification	
A. Positive tests for potassium and for phosphate	
B. Solubility	Freely soluble in water. Insoluble in ethanol
C. pH of a 1 % solution	Between 8,7 and 9,4
Purity	
Loss on drying	Not more than 2,0 % determined by drying at 105 °C for four hours
Water-insoluble substances	Not more than 0,2 % on the anhydrous basis
Fluoride	Not more than 10 mg/kg (expressed as fluorine)
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 4 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg

E 340 (iii) TRIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE

Synonyms	Potassium phosphate Tribasic potassium phosphate Tripotassium orthophosphate
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Tripotassium monophosphate Tripotassium phosphate Tripotassium orthophosphate
Einecs	
<i>Chemical formula</i>	Anhydrous: K ₃ PO ₄ Hydrated: K ₃ PO ₄ · nH ₂ O (n = 1 or 3)
<i>Molecular weight</i>	212,27 (anhydrous)
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 97 % calculated on the ignited basis
<i>P₂O₅ content</i>	Between 30,5 % and 33,0 % on the ignited basis

▼ **M4**

<i>Description</i>	Colourless or white, odourless hygroscopic crystals or granules. Hydrated forms available include the monohydrate and trihydrate
Identification	
A. Positive tests for potassium and for phosphate	
B. Solubility	Freely soluble in water. Insoluble in ethanol
C. pH of a 1 % solution	Between 11,5 and 12,3
Purity	
Loss on ignition	Anhydrous: not more than 3,0 %; hydrated: not more than 23,0 %. Determined by drying at 105 °C for one hour and then ignite at about 800 °C ± 25 °C for 30 minutes
Water insoluble substances	Not more than 0,2 % on the anhydrous basis
Fluoride	Not more than 10 mg/kg (expressed as fluorine)
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 4 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg

E 341 (i) MONOCALCIUM PHOSPHATE

Synonyms	Monobasic calcium phosphate Monocalcium orthophosphate
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Calcium dihydrogen phosphate
Einecs	231-837-1
<i>Chemical formula</i>	Anhydrous: $\text{Ca}(\text{H}_2\text{PO}_4)_2$ Monohydrate: $\text{Ca}(\text{H}_2\text{PO}_4)_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$
<i>Molecular weight</i>	234,05 (anhydrous) 252,08 (monohydrate)
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 95 % on the dried basis
<i>P₂O₅ content</i>	Between 55,5 % and 61,1 % on the anhydrous basis
<i>Description</i>	Granular powder or white, deliquescent crystals or granules
Identification	
A. Positive tests for calcium and for phosphate	
B. CaO content	Between 23,0 % and 27,5 % (anhydrous) Between 19,0 % and 24,8 % (monohydrate)
Purity	
Loss on drying	Not more than 14 % determined by drying at 105 °C for four hours (anhydrous) Not more than 17,5 % determined by drying at 60 °C for one hour, then at 105 °C for four hours (monohydrate)
Loss on ignition	Not more than 17,5 % after ignition at 800 °C ± 25 °C for 30 minutes (anhydrous) Not more than 25,0 % determined by drying at 105 °C for one hour, then ignite at 800 °C ± 25 °C for 30 minutes (monohydrate)
Fluoride	Not more than 30 mg/kg (expressed as fluorine)
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg

▼ **M4**

Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 4 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg

E 341 (ii) DICALCIUM PHOSPHATE

Synonyms	Dibasic calcium phosphate Dicalcium orthophosphate
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Calcium monohydrogen phosphate Calcium hydrogen orthophosphate Secondary calcium phosphate
Einecs	231-826-1
<i>Chemical formula</i>	Anhydrous: CaHPO_4 Dihydrate: $\text{CaHPO}_4 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$
<i>Molecular weight</i>	136,06 (anhydrous) 172,09 (dihydrate)
<i>Assay</i>	Dicalcium phosphate, after drying at 200 °C for three hours, contains not less than 98 % and not more than the equivalent of 102 % of CaHPO_4
<i>P₂O₅ content</i>	Between 50,0 % and 52,5 % on the anhydrous basis
<i>Description</i>	White crystals or granules, granular powder or powder
Identification	
A. Positive tests for calcium and for phosphate	
B. Solubility tests	Sparingly soluble in water. Insoluble in ethanol
Purity	
Loss on ignition	Not more than 8,5 % (anhydrous), or 26,5 % (dihydrate) after ignition at 800 °C ± 25 °C for 30 minutes
Fluoride	Not more than 50 mg/kg (expressed as fluorine)
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 4 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg

E 341 (iii) TRICALCIUM PHOSPHATE

Synonyms	Calcium phosphate, tribasic Calcium orthophosphate Pentacalcium hydroxy monophosphate Calcium hydroxyapatite
Definition	Tricalcium phosphate consists of a variable mixture of calcium phosphates obtained from neutralisation of phosphoric acid with calcium hydroxide and having the approximate composition of $10\text{CaO} \cdot 3\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$
<i>Chemical name</i>	Pentacalcium hydroxy monophosphate Tricalcium monophosphate
Einecs	235-330-6 (<i>Pentacalcium hydroxy monophosphate</i>) 231-840-8 (<i>Calcium orthophosphate</i>)
<i>Chemical formula</i>	$\text{Ca}_5(\text{PO}_4)_3 \cdot \text{OH}$ or $\text{Ca}_3(\text{PO}_4)_2$
<i>Molecular weight</i>	502 or 310

▼ **M4**

<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 90 % calculated on the ignited basis
<i>P₂O₅ content</i>	Between 38,5 % and 48,0 % on the anhydrous basis
<i>Description</i>	A white, odourless powder which is stable in air
Identification	
A. Positive tests for calcium and for phosphate	
B. Solubility	Practically insoluble in water; insoluble in ethanol, soluble in dilute hydrochloric and nitric acid
Purity	
Loss on ignition	Not more than 8 % after ignition at 800 °C ± 25 °C, to constant weight
Fluoride	Not more than 50 mg/kg (expressed as fluorine)
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 4 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg

▼ **B****E 385 CALCIUM DISODIUM ETHYLENEDIAMINETETRAACETATE**

Synonyms	Calcium disodium EDTA Calcium disodium edetate
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	N,N'-1,2-Ethanediylbis [N-(carboxymethyl)-glycinate] [(4-)-O,O',O ^N ,O ^N]calciate(2)-disodium Calcium disodium ethylenediaminetetra acetate Calcium disodium (ethylenedinitrilo)tetra acetate
Einecs	200-529-9
<i>Chemical formula</i>	C ₁₀ H ₁₂ O ₈ CaN ₂ Na ₂ ·2H ₂ O
<i>Molecular weight</i>	410,31
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 97 % on the anhydrous basis
<i>Description</i>	White, odourless crystalline granules or white to nearly white powder, slightly hygroscopic
Identification	
A. Positive tests for sodium and for calcium	
B. Chelating activity to metal ions positive	
C. pH of a 1 % solution between 6,5 and 7,5	
Purity	
Water content	5 to 13 % (Karl Fischer method)
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg

▼ **M1**

Ethylene oxide may not be used for sterilising purposes in food additives

▼ **M1****E 400 ALGINIC ACID**

Definition	Linear glycuronoglycan consisting mainly of β -(1-4) linked D-mannuronic and α -(1-4) linked L-guluronic acid units in pyranose ring form. Hydrophilic colloidal carbohydrate extracted by the use of dilute alkali from natural strains of various species of brown seaweeds (<i>Phaeophyceae</i>)
Einecs	232-680-1
<i>Chemical formula</i>	$(C_6H_8O_6)_n$
<i>Molecular weight</i>	10 000—600 000 (typical average)
<i>Assay</i>	Alginic acid yields, on the anhydrous basis, not less than 20 % and not more than 23 % of carbon dioxide (CO ₂), equivalent to not less than 91 % and not more than 104,5 % of alginic acid (C ₆ H ₈ O ₆) _n (calculated on equivalent weight basis of 200)
<i>Description</i>	Alginic acid occurs in filamentous, grainy, granular and powdered forms. It is a white to yellowish brown and nearly odourless
Identification	
A. Solubility	Insoluble in water and organic solvents, slowly soluble in solutions of sodium carbonate, sodium hydroxide and trisodium phosphate
B. Calcium chloride precipitation test	To a 0,5 % solution of the sample in 1 M sodium hydroxide solution, add one fifth of its volume of a 2,5 % solution of calcium chloride. A voluminous, gelatinous precipitate is formed. This test distinguishes alginic acid from acacia gum, sodium carboxymethyl cellulose, carboxymethyl starch, carrageenan, gelatin, gum ghatti, karaya gum, locust bean gum, methyl cellulose and tragacanth gum
C. Ammonium sulphate precipitation test	To a 0,5 % solution of the sample in 1 M sodium hydroxide solution, add one half of its volume of a saturated solution of ammonium sulphate. No precipitate is formed. This test distinguishes alginic acid from agar, sodium carboxymethyl cellulose, carrageenan, de-esterified pectin, gelatin, locust bean gum, methyl cellulose and starch
D. Colour reaction	Dissolve as completely as possible 0,01 g of the sample by shaking with 0,15 ml of 0,1 N sodium hydroxide and add 1 ml of acid ferric sulphate solution. Within 5 minutes, a cherry-red colour develops that finally becomes deep purple
Purity	
pH of a 3 % suspension	Between 2,0 and 3,5
Loss on drying	Not more than 15 % (105 °C, 4 hours)
Sulphated ash	Not more than 8 % on the anhydrous basis
Sodium hydroxide (1 M solution)	Not more than 2 % on the anhydrous basis insoluble matter
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 20 mg/kg
Total plate count	Not more than 5 000 colonies per gram
Yeast and moulds	Not more than 500 colonies per gram
<i>E. coli</i>	Negative in 5 g
<i>Salmonella</i> spp.	Negative in 10 g

▼ **M1****E 401 SODIUM ALGINATE****Definition***Chemical name*

Sodium salt of alginic acid

Chemical formula $(C_6H_7NaO_6)_n$ *Molecular weight*

10 000-600 000 (typical average)

Assay

Yields, on the anhydrous basis, not less than 18 % and not more than 21 % of carbon dioxide corresponding to not less than 90,8 % and not more than 106,0 % of sodium alginate (calculated on equivalent weight basis of 222)

Description

Nearly odourless, white to yellowish fibrous or granular powder

Identification

A. Positive test for sodium and alginic acid

Purity

Loss on drying

Not more than 15 % (105 °C, 4 hours)

Water-insoluble matter

Not more than 2 % on the anhydrous basis

Arsenic

Not more than 3 mg/kg

Lead

Not more than 5 mg/kg

Mercury

Not more than 1 mg/kg

Cadmium

Not more than 1 mg/kg

Heavy metals (as Pb)

Not more than 20 mg/kg

Total plate count

Not more than 5 000 colonies per gram

Yeast and moulds

Not more than 500 colonies per gram

E. coli

Negative in 5 g

Salmonella spp.

Negative in 10 g

E 402 POTASSIUM ALGINATE**Definition***Chemical name*

Potassium salt of alginic acid

Chemical formula $(C_6H_7KO_6)_n$ *Molecular weight*

10 000-600 000 (typical average)

Assay

Yields, on the anhydrous basis, not less than 16,5 % and not more than 19,5 % of carbon dioxide corresponding to not less than 89,2 % and not more than 105,5 % of potassium alginate (calculated on an equivalent weight basis of 238)

Description

Nearly odourless, white to yellowish fibrous or granular powder

Identification

A. Positive test for potassium and for alginic acid

Purity

Loss on drying

Not more than 15 % (105 °C, 4 hours)

Water-insoluble matter

Not more than 2 % on the anhydrous basis

Arsenic

Not more than 3 mg/kg

Lead

Not more than 5 mg/kg

Mercury

Not more than 1 mg/kg

▼ **M1**

Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 20 mg/kg
Total plate count	Not more than 5 000 colonies per gram
Yeast and moulds	Not more than 500 colonies per gram
<i>E. coli</i>	Negative in 5 g
<i>Salmonella</i> spp.	Negative in 10 g

E 403 AMMONIUM ALGINATE**Definition**

<i>Chemical name</i>	Ammonium salt of alginic acid
<i>Chemical formula</i>	$(C_6H_{11}NO_6)_n$
<i>Molecular weight</i>	10 000-600 000 (typical average)
<i>Assay</i>	Yields, on the anhydrous basis, not less than 18 % and not more than 21 % of carbon dioxide corresponding to not less than 88,7 % and not more than 103,6 % ammonium alginate (calculated on an equivalent weight basis of 217)
<i>Description</i>	White to yellowish fibrous or granular powder

Identification

A. Positive test for ammonium and alginic acid

Purity

Loss on drying	Not more than 15 % (105 °C, 4 hours)
Sulphated ash	Not more than 7 % on the dried basis
Water-insoluble matter	Not more than 2 % on the anhydrous basis
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals	Not more than 20 mg/kg
Total plate count	Not more than 5 000 colonies per gram
Yeast and moulds	Not more than 500 colonies per gram
<i>E. coli</i>	Negative in 5 g
<i>Salmonella</i> spp.	Negative in 10 g

E 404 CALCIUM ALGINATE**Synonyms**

Calcium salt of alginate

Definition

<i>Chemical name</i>	Calcium salt of alginic acid
<i>Chemical formula</i>	$(C_6H_7Ca_{1/2}O_6)_n$
<i>Molecular weight</i>	10 000-600 000 (typical average)
<i>Assay</i>	Yields, on the anhydrous basis, not less than 18 % and not more than 21 % carbon dioxide corresponding to not less than 89,6 % and not more than 104,5 % of calcium alginate (calculated on an equivalent weight basis of 219)
<i>Description</i>	Nearly odourless, white to yellowish fibrous or granular powder

▼ **M1****Identification**

A. Positive test for calcium and alginic acid

Purity

Loss on drying	Not more than 15,0 % (105 °C, 4 hours)
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 20 mg/kg
Total plate count	Not more than 5 000 colonies per gram
Yeast and moulds	Not more than 500 colonies per gram
<i>E. coli</i>	Negative in 5 g
<i>Salmonella</i> spp.	Negative in 10 g

E 405 PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ALGINATE**Synonyms**

Hydroxypropyl alginate
1,2-propanediol ester of alginic acid
Propylene glycol alginate

Definition

Chemical name

Propane-1,2-diol ester of alginic acid; varies in composition according to its degree of esterification and the percentage of free and neutralised carboxyl groups in the molecule

Chemical formula

$(C_9H_{14}O_7)_n$
(esterified)

Molecular weight

10 000—600 000 (typical average)

Assay

Yields, on the anhydrous basis, not less than 16 % and not more than 20 % of CO₂ of carbon dioxide

Description

Nearly odourless, white to yellowish brown fibrous or granular powder

Identification

A. Positive test for 1,2-propanediol and alginic acid after hydrolysis

Purity

Loss on drying	Not more than 20 % (105 °C, 4 hours)
Total propane-1,2-diol content	Not less than 15 % and not more than 45 %
Free propane-1,2-diol content	Not more than 15 %
Water-insoluble matter	Not more than 2 % on the anhydrous basis
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 20 mg/kg
Total plate count	Not more than 5 000 colonies per gram
Yeast and moulds	Not more than 500 colonies per gram
<i>E. coli</i>	Negative in 5 g
<i>Salmonella</i> spp.	Negative in 10 g

▼ **M1****E 406 AGAR****Synonyms**

Gelose
Japan agar
Bengal, Ceylon, Chinese or Japanese isinglass
Layor Carang

Definition*Chemical name*

Agar is a hydrophilic colloidal polysaccharide consisting mainly of D-galactose units. On about every tenth D-galactopyranose unit one of the hydroxyl groups is esterified with sulphuric acid which is neutralised by calcium, magnesium, potassium or sodium. It is extracted from certain natural strains of marine algae of the families *Gelidiaceae* and *Sphaerococcaceae* and related red algae of the class *Rhodophyceae*

Einecs

232-658-1

Assay

The threshold gel concentration should not be higher than 0,25 %

Description

Agar is odourless or has a slight characteristic odour. Unground agar usually occurs in bundles consisting of thin, membranous, agglutinated strips, or in cut, flaked or granulated forms. It may be light yellowish-orange, yellowish-grey to pale yellow, or colourless. It is tough when damp, brittle when dry. Powdered agar is white to yellowish-white or pale yellow. When examined in water under a microscope, the agar appears granular and somewhat filamentous. A few fragments of the spicules of sponges and a few frustules of diatoms may be present. In chloral hydrate solution, the powdered agar appears more transparent than in water, more or less granular, striated, angular and occasionally contains frustules of diatoms. Gel strength may be standardised by the addition of dextrose and maltodextrines or sucrose

Identification

A. Solubility

Insoluble in cold water; soluble in boiling water

Purity

Loss on drying

Not more than 22 % (105 °C, 5 hours)

Ash

Not more than 6,5 % on the anhydrous basis determined at 550 °C

Acid-insoluble ash (insoluble in approximately 3N Hydrochloric acid)

Not more than 0,5 % determined at 550 °C on the anhydrous basis

Insoluble matter (in hot water)

Not more than 1,0 %

Starch

Not detectable by the following method: to a 1 in 10 solution of the sample add a few drops of iodine solution. No blue colour is produced

Gelatin and other proteins

Dissolve about 1 g of agar in 100 ml of boiling water and allow to cool of about 50 °C. To 5 ml of the solution add 5 ml of trinitrophenol solution (1 g of anhydrous trinitrophenol/100 ml of hot water). No turbidity appears within 10 minutes

Water absorption

Place 5 g to agar in a 100 ml graduated cylinder, fill to the mark with water, mix and allow to stand at about 25 °C for 24 hours. Pour the contents of the cylinder through moistened glass wool, allowing the water to drain into a second 100 ml graduated cylinder. Not more than 75 ml of water is obtained

Arsenic

Not more than 3 mg/kg

Lead

Not more than 5 mg/kg

Mercury

Not more than 1 mg/kg

▼ **M1**

Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 20 mg/kg

▼ **M6****E 407 CARRAGEENAN****Synonyms**

Products of commerce are sold under different names such as:

Irish moss gelose
 Eucheuman (from *Eucheuma* spp.)
 Iridophycan (from *Iridaea* spp.)
 Hypnean (from *Hypnea* spp.)
 Furcellaran or Danish agar (from *Furcellaria fastigiata*)
 Carrageenan (from *Chondrus* and *Gigartina* spp.)

Definition

Carrageenan is obtained by aqueous extraction of natural strains of seaweeds of *Gigartinaceae*, *Solieriaceae*, *Hypneaceae* and *Furcellariaceae*, families of the class *Rhodophyceae* (red seaweeds). No organic precipitant shall be used other than methanol, ethanol and propane-2-ol. Carrageenan consists chiefly of the potassium, sodium, magnesium and calcium salts of polysaccharide sulphate esters which, on hydrolysis, yield galactose and 3,6-anhydrogalactose. Carrageenan shall not be hydrolysed or otherwise chemically degraded

EINECS

232-524-2

Description

Yellowish to colourless, coarse to fine powder which is practically odourless

Identification

A. Positive tests for galactose, for anhydrogalactose and for sulphate

Purity

Methanol, ethanol, propane-2-ol content	Not more than 0,1 % singly or in combination
Viscosity of a 1,5 % solution at 75 °C	Not less than 5 mPa.s
Loss on drying	Not more than 12 % (105 °C, four hours)
Sulphate	Not less than 15 % and not more than 40 % on the dried basis (as SO ₄)
Ash	Not less than 15 % and not more than 40 % determined on the dried basis at 550 °C
Acid-insoluble ash	Not more than 1 % on the dried basis (insoluble in 10 % hydrochloric acid)
Acid-insoluble matter	Not more than 2 % on the dried basis (insoluble in 1 % v/v sulphuric acid)
Low molecular weight carrageenan (Molecular weight fraction below 50 kDa)	Not more than 5 %
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Total plate count	Not more than 5 000 colonies per gram
Yeast and moulds	Not more than 300 colonies per gram
<i>E. coli</i>	Negative in 5 g
<i>Salmonella</i> spp.	Negative in 10 g

▼ **M6****E 407a PROCESSED EUCHEUMA SEAWEED**

Synonyms	PES (acronym for processed eucheuma seaweed)
Definition	Processed eucheuma seaweed is obtained by aqueous alkaline (KOH) treatment of the natural strains of seaweeds <i>Eucheuma cottonii</i> and <i>Eucheuma spinosum</i> , of the class <i>Rhodophyceae</i> (red seaweeds) to remove impurities and by fresh water washing and drying to obtain the product. Further purification may be achieved by washing with methanol, ethanol or propane-2-ol and drying. The product consist chiefly of the potassium salt of polysaccharide sulphate esters which, on hydrolysis, yield galactose and 3,6-anhydrogalactose. Sodium, calcium and magnesium salts of the polysaccharide sulphate esters are present in lesser amounts. Up to 15 % algal cellulose is also present in the product. The carrageenan in processed eucheuma seaweed shall not be hydrolysed or otherwise chemically degraded
<i>Description</i>	Tan to yellowish, coarse to fine powder which is practically odourless
Identification	
A. Positive tests for galactose, for anhydrogalactose and for sulphate	
B. Solubility	Forms cloudy viscous suspensions in water. Insoluble in ethanol
Purity	
Methanol, ethanol, propane-2-ol content	Not more than 0,1 % singly or in combination
Viscosity of a 1,5 % solution at 75 °C	Not less than 5 mPa.s
Loss on drying	Not more than 12 % (105 °C, four hours)
Sulphate	Not less than 15 % and not more than 40 % on the dried basis (as SO ₄)
Ash	Not less than 15 % and not more than 40 % determined on the dried basis at 550 °C
Acid-insoluble ash	Not more than 1 % on the dried basis (insoluble in 10 % hydrochloric acid)
Acid-insoluble matter	Not less than 8 % and not more than 15 % on the dried basis (insoluble in 1 % v/v sulphuric acid)
Low molecular weight carrageenan (Molecular weight fraction below 50 kDa)	Not more than 5 %
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Total plate count	Not more than 5 000 colonies per gram
Yeast and moulds	Not more than 300 colonies per gram
<i>E. coli</i>	Negative in 5 g
<i>Salmonella</i> spp.	Negative in 10 g

▼ **M1****E 410 LOCUST BEAN GUM**

Synonyms	Carob bean gum Algaroba gum
-----------------	--------------------------------

▼ **M1****Definition**

Locust bean gum is the ground endosperm of the seeds of the natural strains of carob tree, *Ceratonia siliqua* (L.) Taub. (family *Leguminosae*). Consists mainly of a high molecular weight hydrocolloidal polysaccharide, composed of galactopyranose and mannopyranose units combined through glycosidic linkages, which may be described chemically as galactomannan

Molecular weight

50 000—3 000 000

Einecs

232-541-5

Assay

Galactomannan content not less than 75 %

Description

White to yellowish-white, nearly odourless powder

Identification

A. Positive tests for galactose mannose

B. Microscopic examination

Place some ground sample in an aqueous solution containing 0,5 % iodine and 1 % potassium iodide on a glass slide and examine under microscope. Locust bean gum contains long stretched tubiform cells, separated or slightly interspaced. Their brown contents are much less regularly formed in guar gum. Guar gum shows close groups of round to pear shaped cells. Their contents are yellow to brown

C. Solubility

Soluble in hot water, insoluble in ethanol

Purity

Loss on drying

Not more than 15 % (105 °C, 5 hours)

Ash

Not more than 1,2 % determined at 800 °C

Protein (N × 6,25)

Not more than 7 %

Acid-insoluble matter

Not more than 4 %

Starch

Not detectable by the following method: to a 1 in 10 solution of the sample add a few drops of iodine solution. No blue colour is produced

Arsenic

Not more than 3 mg/kg

Lead

Not more than 5 mg/kg

Mercury

Not more than 1 mg/kg

Cadmium

Not more than 1 mg/kg

Heavy metals (as Pb)

Not more than 20 mg/kg

Ethanol and propane-2-ol

Not more than 1 %, single or in combination

E 412 GUAR GUM**Synonyms**

Gum cyamopsis

Guar flour

Definition

Guar gum is the ground endosperm of the seeds of natural strains of the guar plant, *Cyamopsis tetragonolobus* (L.) Taub. (family *Leguminosae*). Consists mainly of a high molecular weight hydrocolloidal polysaccharide composed of galactopyranose and mannopyranose units combined through glycosidic linkages, which may be described chemically as galactomannan

Einecs

232-536-0

Molecular weight

50 000—8 000 000

Assay

Galactomannan content not less than 75 %

Description

A white to yellowish-white, nearly odourless powder

Identification

A. Positive tests for galactose and for mannose

B. Solubility

Soluble in cold water

▼ **M1****Purity**

Loss on drying	Not more than 15 % (105 °C, 5 hours)
Ash	Not more than 1,5 % determined at 800 °C
Acid-insoluble matter	Not more than 7 %
Protein (N × 6,25)	Not more than 10 %
Starch	Not detectable by the following method: to a 1 in 10 solution of the sample add a few drops of iodine solution. (No blue colour is produced)
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 20 mg/kg

E 413 TRAGACANTH**Synonyms**

Tragacanth gum

Tragant

Definition

Tragacanth is a dried exudation obtained from the stems and branches of natural strains of *Astragalus gummifer* Labillardiere and other Asiatic species of *Astragalus* (family *Leguminosae*). It consists mainly of high molecular weight polysaccharides (galactoarabans and acidic polysaccharides) which, on hydrolysis, yield galacturonic acid, galactose, arabinose, xylose and fucose. Small amounts of rhamnose and of glucose (derived from traces of starch and/or cellulose) may also be present

Molecular weight

Approximately 8 000 000

Einecs

232-252-5

Description

Unground Tragacanth gum occurs as flattened, lamellated, straight or curved fragments or as spirally twisted pieces 0,5-2,5 mm thick and up to 3 cm in length. It is white to pale yellow in colour but some pieces may have a red tinge. The pieces are horny in texture, with a short fracture. It is odourless and solutions have an insipid mucilaginous taste. Powdered tragacanth is white to pale yellow or pinkish brown (pale tan) in colour

Identification

A. Solubility

1 g of the sample in 50 ml of water swells to form a smooth, stiff, opalescent mucilage; insoluble in ethanol and does not swell in 60 % (w/v) aqueous ethanol

Purity

Negative test for Karaya gum

Boil 1 g with 20 ml of water until a mucilage is formed. Add 5 ml of hydrochloric acid and again boil the mixture for five minutes. No permanent pink or red colour develops

Loss on drying

Not more than 16 % (105 °C, 5 hours)

Total ash

Not more than 4 %

Acid insoluble ash

Not more than 0,5 %

Acid insoluble matter

Not more than 2 %

Arsenic

Not more than 3 mg/kg

Lead

Not more than 5 mg/kg

Mercury

Not more than 1 mg/kg

Cadmium

Not more than 1 mg/kg

Heavy metals (as Pb)

Not more than 20 mg/kg

▼ **M1**

<i>Salmonella</i> spp.	Negative in 10 g
<i>E. coli</i>	Negative in 5 g
E 414 ACACIA GUM	
Synonyms	Gum arabic
Definition	Acacia gum is a dried exudation obtained from the stems and branches of natural strains of <i>Acacia senegal</i> (L) Willdenow or closely related species of Acacia (family <i>Leguminosae</i>). It consists mainly of high molecular weight polysaccharides and their calcium, magnesium and potassium salts, which on hydrolysis yield arabinose, galactose, rhamnose and glucuronic acid
<i>Molecular weight</i>	Approximately 350 000
Einecs	232-519-5
<i>Description</i>	Unground acacia gum occurs as white or yellowish-white spheroidal tears of varying sizes or as angular fragments and is sometimes mixed with darker fragments. It is also available in the form of white to yellowish-white flakes, granules, powder or spray-dried material.
Identification	
A. Solubility	1 g dissolves in 2 ml of cold water forming a solution which flows readily and is acid to litmus, insoluble in ethanol
Purity	
Loss on drying	Not more than 17 % (105 °C, 5 hours) for granular and not more than 10 % (105 °C, 4 hours) for spray-dried material
Total ash	Not more than 4 %
Acid insoluble ash	Not more than 0,5 %
Acid insoluble matter	Not more than 1 %
Starch or dextrin	Boil a 1 in 50 solution of the gum and cool. To 5 ml add 1 drop of iodine solution. No bluish or reddish colours are produced
Tannin	To 10 ml of a 1 in 50 solution add about 0,1 ml of ferric chloride solution (9 g FeCl ₃ ·6H ₂ O made up to 100 ml with water). No blackish colouration or blackish precipitate is formed
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 20 mg/kg
Hydrolysis products	Mannose, xylose and galacturonic acid are absent (determined by chromatography)
<i>Salmonella</i> spp.	Negative in 10 g
<i>E. coli</i>	Negative in 5 g

▼ **M1****E 415 XANTHAN GUM****Definition**

Xanthan gum is a high molecular weight polysaccharide gum produced by a pure-culture fermentation of a carbohydrate with natural strains of *Xanthomonas campestris*, purified by recovery with ethanol or propane-2-ol, dried and milled. It contains D-glucose and D-mannose as the dominant hexose units, along with D-glucuronic acid and pyruvic acid, and is prepared as the sodium, potassium or calcium salt. Its solutions are neutral

Molecular weight

Approximately 1 000 000

Einecs

234-394-2

Assay

Yields, on dried basis, not less than 4,2 % and not more than 5 % of CO₂ corresponding to between 91 % and 108 % of xanthan gum

Description

Cream-coloured powder

Identification

A. Solubility

Soluble in water. Insoluble in ethanol

Purity

Loss on drying

Not more than 15 % (105 °C, 2½ hours)

Total ash

Not more than 16 % on the anhydrous basis determined at 650 °C after drying at 105 °C for four hours

Pyruvic acid

Not less than 1,5 %

Nitrogen

Not more than 1,5 %

Propane-2-ol

Not more than 500 mg/kg

Arsenic

Not more than 3 mg/kg

Lead

Not more than 5 mg/kg

Mercury

Not more than 1 mg/kg

Cadmium

Not more than 1 mg/kg

Heavy metals (as Pb)

Not more than 20 mg/kg

Total plate count

Not more than 10 000 colonies per gram

Yeast and mould

Not more than 300 colonies per gram

E. coli

Negative in 5 g

Salmonella spp.

Negative in 10 g

Xanthomonas campestris

Viable cells absent

E 416 KARAYA-GUM**Synonyms**

Katilo
Kadaya
Gum *sterculia*
Sterculia
Karaya, gum karaya
Kullo
Kuterra

▼ **M1****Definition**

Karaya gum is a dried exudation from the stems and branches of natural strains of: *Sterculia urens* Roxburgh and other species of *Sterculia* (family *Sterculiaceae*) or from *Cochlospermum gossypium* A.P. De Candolle or other species of *Cochlospermum* (family *Bixaceae*). It consists mainly of high molecular weight acetylated polysaccharides, which on hydrolysis yield galactose, rhamnose, and galacturonic acid, together with minor amounts of glucuronic acid

Einecs

232-539-4

Description

Karaya gum occurs in tears of variable size and in broken irregular pieces having a characteristic semi-crystalline appearance. It is pale yellow to pinkish brown in colour, translucent and horny. Powdered karaya gum is a pale grey to pinkish brown. The gum has a distinctive odour of acetic acid

Identification

A. Solubility

Insoluble in ethanol

B. Swelling in ethanol solution

Karaya gum swells in 60 % ethanol distinguishing it from other gums

Purity

Loss on drying

Not more than 20 % (105 °C, 5 hours)

Total ash

Not more than 8 %

Acid insoluble ash

Not more than 1 %

Acid insoluble matter

Not more than 3 %

Volatile acid

Not less than 10 % (as acetic acid)

Starch

Not detectable

Arsenic

Not more than 3 mg/kg

Lead

Not more than 5 mg/kg

Mercury

Not more than 1 mg/kg

Cadmium

Not more than 1 mg/kg

Heavy metals (as Pb)

Not more than 20 mg/kg

Salmonella spp.

Negative in 10 g

E. coli

Negative in 5 g

E 417 TARA GUM**Definition**

Tara gum is obtained by grinding the endosperm of the seeds of natural strains of *Caesalpinia spinosa* (family *Leguminosae*). It consists chiefly of polysaccharides of high molecular weight composed mainly of galactomannans. The principal component consists of a linear chain of (1-4)- β -D-mannopyranose units with α -D-galactopyranose units attached by (1-6) linkages. The ratio of mannose to galactose in tara gum is 3:1. (In locust bean gum this ratio is 4:1 and in guar gum 2:1)

Einecs

254-409-6

Description

A white to white-yellow odourless powder

Identification

A. Solubility

Soluble in water

Insoluble in ethanol

B. Gel formation

To an aqueous solution of the sample add small amounts of sodium borate. A gel is formed

Purity

Loss on drying

Not more than 15 %

Ash

Not more than 1,5 %

▼ **M1**

Acid insoluble matter	Not more than 2 %
Protein	Not more than 3,5 % (factor N x 5,7)
Starch	Not detectable
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 20 mg/kg

E 418 GELLAN GUM**Definition**

Gellan gum is a high molecular weight polysaccharide gum produced by a pure culture fermentation of a carbohydrate by natural strains of *Pseudomonas elodea*, purified by recovery with isopropyl alcohol, dried, and milled. The high molecular weight polysaccharide is principally composed of a tetrasaccharide repeating unit of one rhamnose, one glucuronic acid, and two glucoses, and substituted with acyl (glyceryl and acetyl) groups as the O-glycosidically linked esters. The glucuronic acid is neutralised to a mixed potassium, sodium, calcium, and magnesium salt

Einecs

275-117-5

Molecular weight

Approximately 500 000

*Assay*Yields, on the dried basis, not less than 3,3 % and not more than 6,8 % of CO₂*Description*

An off-white powder

Identification

A. Solubility

Soluble in water, forming a viscous solution.

Insoluble in ethanol

Purity

Loss on drying

Not more than 15 % after drying (105 °C, 2½ hours)

Nitrogen

Not more than 3 %

Propane-2-ol

Not more than 750 mg/kg

Arsenic

Not more than 3 mg/kg

Lead

Not more than 2 mg/kg

Mercury

Not more than 1 mg/kg

Cadmium

Not more than 1 mg/kg

Heavy metals (as Pb)

Not more than 20 mg/kg

Total plate count

Not more than 10 000 colonies per gram

Yeast and mould

Not more than 400 colonies per gram

E. coli

Negative in 5 g

Salmonella spp.

Negative in 10 g

E 422 GLYCEROL**Synonyms**

Glycerin

Glycerine

Definition*Chemical names*

1,2,3-propanetriol

Glycerol

Trihydroxypropane

▼ **M1**

Einecs	200-289-5
<i>Chemical formula</i>	$C_3H_8O_3$
<i>Molecular weight</i>	92,10
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 98 % of glycerol on the anhydrous basis
<i>Description</i>	Clear, colourless hygroscopic syrupy liquid with not more than a slight characteristic odour, which is neither harsh nor disagreeable
Identification	
A. Acrolein formation on heating	Heat a few drops of the sample in a test tube with about 0,5 g of potassium bisulphate. The characteristic pungent vapours of acrolein are evolved
B. Specific gravity (25/25 °C)	Not less than 1,257
C. Refractive index [n] _D ²⁰	Between 1,471 and 1,474
Purity	
Water	Not more than 5 % (Karl Fischer method)
Sulphated ash	Not more than 0,01 % determined at 800 ± 25 °C
Butanetriols	Not more than 0,2 %
Acrolein, glucose and ammonium compounds	Heat a mixture of 5 ml of glycerol and 5 ml of potassium hydroxide solution (1 in 10) at 60 °C for five minutes. It neither becomes yellow nor emits an odour of ammonia
Fatty acids and esters	Not more than 0,1 % calculated as butyric acid
Chlorinated compounds	Not more than 30 mg/kg (as chlorine)
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 2 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 5 mg/kg

▼ **M5****E 431 POLYOXYETHYLENE (40) STEARATE**

Synonyms	Polyoxyl (40) stearate polyoxyethylene (40) monostearate
Definition	A mixture of the mono- and diesters of edible commercial stearic acid and mixed polyoxyethylene diols (having an average polymer length of about 40 oxyethylene units) together with free polyol
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 97,5 % on the anhydrous basis
<i>Description</i>	Cream-coloured flakes or waxy solid at 25 °C with a faint odour
Identification	
A. Solubility	Soluble in water, ethanol, methanol and ethyl acetate. Insoluble in mineral oil
B. Congealing range	39 °C — 44 °C
C. Infrared absorption spectrum	Characteristic of a partial fatty acid ester of a polyoxyethylated polyol
Purity	
Water	Not more than 3 % (Karl Fischer method)
Acid value	Not more than 1
Saponification value	Not less than 25 and not more than 35
Hydroxyl value	Not less than 27 and not more than 40

▼ **M5**

1,4-dioxane	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Ethylene oxide	Not more than 0,2 mg/kg
Ethylene glycols (mono- and di-)	Not more than 0,25 %
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg

E 432 POLYOXYETHYLENE SORBITAN MONOLAURATE (POLYSORBATE 20)

Synonyms	Polysorbate 20 Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monolaurate
Definition	A mixture of the partial esters of sorbitol and its mono- and dianhydrides with edible commercial lauric acid and condensed with approximately 20 moles of ethylene oxide per mole of sorbitol and its anhydrides
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 70 % of oxyethylene groups, equivalent to not less than 97,3 % of polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monolaurate on the anhydrous basis
<i>Description</i>	A lemon to amber-coloured oily liquid at 25 °C with a faint characteristic odour
Identification	
A. Solubility	Soluble in water, ethanol, methanol, ethyl acetate and dioxane. Insoluble in mineral oil and petroleum ether
B. Infrared absorption spectrum	Characteristic of a partial fatty acid ester of a polyoxyethylated polyol
Purity	
Water	Not more than 3 % (Karl Fischer method)
Acid value	Not more than 2
Saponification value	Not less than 40 and not more than 50
Hydroxyl value	Not less than 96 and not more than 108
1,4-Dioxane	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Free ethylene oxide	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Ethylene glycols (mono- and di-)	Not more than 0,25 %
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 433 POLYOXYETHYLENE SORBITAN MONOOLEATE (POLYSORBATE 80)

Synonyms	Polysorbate 80 Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monooleate
Definition	A mixture of the partial esters of sorbitol and its mono- and dianhydrides with edible commercial oleic acid and condensed with approximately 20 moles of ethylene oxide per mole of sorbitol and its anhydrides
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 65 % of oxyethylene groups, equivalent to not less than 96,5 % of polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monooleate on the anhydrous basis

▼ **M5**

<i>Description</i>	A lemon to amber-coloured oily liquid at 25 °C with a faint characteristic odour
Identification	
A. Solubility	Soluble in water, ethanol, methanol, ethyl acetate and toluene. Insoluble in mineral oil and petroleum ether
B. Infrared absorption spectrum	Characteristic of a partial fatty acid ester of a polyoxyethylated polyol
Purity	
Water	Not more than 3 % (Karl Fischer method)
Acid value	Not more than 2
Saponification value	Not less than 45 and not more than 55
Hydroxyl value	Not less than 65 and not more than 80
1,4-dioxane	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Ethylene oxide	Not more than 0,2 mg/kg
Ethylene glycols (mono- and di-)	Not more than 0,25 %
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg

E 434 POLYOXYETHYLENE SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE (POLYSORBATE 40)

Synonyms	Polysorbate 40 Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monopalmitate
Definition	A mixture of the partial esters of sorbitol and its mono- and dianhydrides with edible commercial palmitic acid and condensed with approximately 20 moles of ethylene oxide per mole of sorbitol and its anhydrides
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 66 % of oxyethylene groups, equivalent to not less than 97 % of polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monopalmitate on the anhydrous basis
<i>Description</i>	A lemon to orange-coloured oily liquid or semi-gel at 25 °C with a faint characteristic odour
Identification	
A. Solubility	Soluble in water, ethanol, methanol, ethyl acetate and acetone. Insoluble in mineral oil
B. Infrared absorption spectrum	Characteristic of a partial fatty acid ester of a polyoxyethylated polyol
Purity	
Water	Not more than 3 % (Karl Fischer method)
Acid value	Not more than 2
Saponification value	Not less than 41 and not more than 52
Hydroxyl value	Not less than 90 and not more than 107
1,4-dioxane	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Ethylene oxide	Not more than 0,2 mg/kg
Ethylene glycols (mono- and di-)	Not more than 0,25 %
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg

▼ M5**E 435 POLYOXYETHYLENE SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 60)**

Synonyms	Polysorbate 60 Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monostearate
Definition	A mixture of the partial esters of sorbitol and its mono- and dianhydrides with edible commercial stearic acid and condensed with approximately 20 moles of ethylene oxide per mole of sorbitol and its anhydrides
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 65 % of oxyethylene groups, equivalent to not less than 97 % of polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monostearate on the anhydrous basis
<i>Description</i>	A lemon to orange-coloured oily liquid or semi-gel at 25 °C with a faint characteristic odour
Identification	
A. Solubility	Soluble in water, ethyl acetate and toluene. Insoluble in mineral oil and vegetable oils
B. Infrared absorption spectrum	Characteristic of a partial fatty acid ester of a polyoxyethylated polyol
Purity	
Water	Not more than 3 % (Karl Fischer method)
Acid value	Not more than 2
Saponification value	Not less than 45 and not more than 55
Hydroxyl value	Not less than 81 and not more than 96
1,4-Dioxane	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Free ethylene oxide	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Ethylene glycols (mono- and di-)	Not more than 0,25 %
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 436 POLYOXYETHYLENE SORBITAN TRISTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 65)

Synonyms	Polysorbate 65 Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan tristearate
Definition	A mixture of the partial esters of sorbitol and its mono- and dianhydrides with edible commercial stearic acid and condensed with approximately 20 moles of ethylene oxide per mole of sorbitol and its anhydrides
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 46 % of oxyethylene groups, equivalent to not less than 96 % of polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan tristearate on the anhydrous basis
<i>Description</i>	A tan-coloured, waxy solid at 25 °C with a faint characteristic odour
Identification	
A. Solubility	Dispersible in water. Soluble in mineral oil, vegetal oils, petroleum ether, acetone, ether, dioxane, ethanol and methanol
B. Congealing range	29 — 33 °C
C. Infrared absorption spectrum	Characteristic of a partial fatty acid ester of a polyoxyethylated polyol

▼ M5

Purity	
Water	Not more than 3 % (Karl Fischer method)
Acid value	Not more than 2
Saponification value	Not less than 88 and not more than 98
Hydroxyl value	Not less than 40 and not more than 60
1,4-dioxane	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Ethylene oxide	Not more than 0,2 mg/kg
Ethylene glycols (mono- and di-)	Not more than 0,25 %
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg

▼ M1

E 440 (i) PECTIN

Definition	Pectin consists mainly of the partial methyl esters of polygalacturonic acid and their ammonium, sodium, potassium and calcium salts. It is obtained by extraction in an aqueous medium of natural strains of appropriate edible plant material, usually citrus fruits or apples. No organic precipitant shall be used other than methanol, ethanol and propane-2-ol
Einecs	232-553-0
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 65 % of galacturonic acid on the ash-free and anhydrous basis after washing with acid and alcohol
<i>Description</i>	White, light yellow, light grey or light brown powder
Identification	
A. Solubility	Soluble in water forming a colloidal, opalescent solution. Insoluble in ethanol
Purity	
Loss on drying	Not more than 12 % (105 °C, 2 hours)
Acid insoluble ash	Not more than 1 % (insoluble in approximately 3N hydrochloric acid)
Sulphur dioxide	Not more than 50 mg/kg on the anhydrous basis
Nitrogen content	Not more than 1,0 % after washing with acid and ethanol
Free methanol, ethanol and propane-2-ol	Not more than 1 %, singly or in combination, on the anhydrous basis
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 20 mg/kg

▼ **M1****E 440 (ii) AMIDATED PECTIN**

Definition	Amidated pectin consists mainly of the partial methyl esters and amides of polygalacturonic acid and their ammonium, sodium, potassium and calcium salts. It is obtained by extraction in an aqueous medium of appropriate natural strains of edible plant material, usually citrus fruits or apples and treatment with ammonia under alkaline conditions. No organic precipitant shall be used other than methanol, ethanol and propane-2-ol
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 65 % of galacturonic acid on the ash-free and anhydrous basis after washing with acid and alcohol
<i>Description</i>	White, light yellow, light greyish or light brownish powder
Identification	
A. Solubility	Soluble in water forming a colloidal, opalescent solution. Insoluble in ethanol
Purity	
Loss on drying	Not more than 12 % (105 °C, 2 hours)
Acid-insoluble ash	Not more than 1 % (insoluble in approximately 3N hydrochloric acid)
Degree of amidation	Not more than 25 % of total carboxyl groups
Sulphur dioxide residue	Not more than 50 mg/kg on the anhydrous basis
Nitrogen content	Not more than 2,5 % after washing with acid and ethanol
Free methanol, ethanol and propane-2-ol	Not more than 1 % single or in combination, on a volatile matter-free basis
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 20 mg/kg

E 442 AMMONIUM PHOSPHATIDES

Synonyms	Ammonium salts of phosphatidic acid, mixed ammonium salts of phosphorylated glycerides
Definition	A mixture of the ammonium compounds of phosphatidic acids derived from edible fat and oil (usually partially hardened rapeseed oil). One or two or three glyceride moieties may be attached to phosphorus. Moreover, two phosphorus esters may be linked together as phosphatidyl phosphatides
<i>Assay</i>	The phosphorus content is not less than 3 % and not more than 3,4 % by weight; the ammonium content is not less than 1,2 % and not more than 1,5 % (calculated as N)
<i>Description</i>	Unctuous semi-solid
Identification	
A. Solubility	Soluble in fats. Insoluble in water. Partially soluble in ethanol and in acetone
B. Positive tests for glycerol, for fatty acid and for phosphate	
Purity	
Petroleum ether insoluble matter	Not more than 2,5 %

▼ **M1**

Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 444 SUCROSE ACETATE ISOBUTYRATE

Synonyms	SAIB
Definition	Sucrose acetate isobutyrate is a mixture of the reaction products formed by the esterification of food grade sucrose with acetic acid anhydride and isobutyric anhydride, followed by distillation. The mixture contains all possible combinations of esters in which the molar ratio of acetate to butyrate is about 2:6
Einecs	204-771-6
<i>Chemical name</i>	Sucrose diacetate hexaisobutyrate
<i>Chemical formulae</i>	$C_{40}H_{62}O_{19}$
<i>Molecular weight</i>	832-856 (approximate), $C_{40}H_{62}O_{19}$: 846,9
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 98,8 % and not more than 101,9 % of $C_{40}H_{62}O_{19}$
<i>Description</i>	A pale straw-coloured liquid, clear and free of sediment and having a bland odour
Identification	
A. Solubility	Insoluble in water. Soluble in most organic solvents
B. Refractive index	$[n]_D^{40}$: 1,4492 - 1,4504
C. Specific gravity	$[d]_D^{25}$: 1,141 - 1,151
Purity	
Triacetin	Not more than 0,1 %
Acid value	Not more than 0,2
Saponification value	Not less than 524 and not more than 540
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 5 mg/kg

E 445 GLYCEROL ESTERS OF WOOD ROSIN

Synonyms	Ester gum
Definition	A complex mixture of tri- and diglycerol esters of resin acids from wood rosin. The rosin is obtained by the solvent extraction of aged pine stumps followed by a liquid-liquid solvent refining process. Excluded from these specifications are substances derived from gum rosin, and exudate of living pine trees, and substances derived from tall oil rosin, a by-product of kraft (paper) pulp processing. The final product is composed of approximately 90 % resin acids and 10 % neutrals (non-acidic compounds). The resin acid fraction is a complex mixture of isomeric diterpenoid monocarboxylic acids having the empirical molecular formula of $C_{20}H_{30}O_2$, chiefly abietic acid. The substance is purified by steam stripping or by countercurrent steam distillation
<i>Description</i>	Hard, yellow to pale amber-coloured solid

▼ **M1****Identification**

A. Solubility

Insoluble in water, soluble in acetone

B. Infrared absorption spectrum

Characteristic of the compound

Purity

Specific gravity of solution

[d]₂₅²⁰ not less than 0,935 when determined in a 50 % solution in d-limonene (97 %, boiling point 175,5-176 °C, d₄²⁰: 0,84)

Ring and ball softening range

Between 82 °C and 90 °C

Acid value

Not less than 3 and not more than 9

Hydroxyl value

Not less than 15 and not more than 45

Arsenic

Not more than 3 mg/kg

Lead

Not more than 2 mg/kg

Mercury

Not more than 1 mg/kg

Cadmium

Not more than 1 mg/kg

Heavy metals (as Pb)

Not more than 10 mg/kg

Test for absence of tall oil rosin (sulphur test)

When sulphur-containing organic compounds are heated in the presence of sodium formate, the sulphur is converted to hydrogen sulphide which can readily be detected by the use of lead acetate paper. A positive test indicates the use of tall oil rosin instead of wood rosin

▼ **M4****E 450 (i) DISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE****Synonyms**Disodium dihydrogen diphosphate
Disodium dihydrogen pyrophosphate
Sodium acid pyrophosphate
Disodium pyrophosphate**Definition***Chemical name*

Disodium dihydrogen diphosphate

Einecs

231-835-0

*Chemical formula*Na₂H₂P₂O₇*Molecular weight*

221,94

Assay

Content not less than 95 % of disodium diphosphate.

P₂O₅ Content

Not less than 63,0 % and not more than 64,5 %

Description

White powder or grains

Identification

A. Positive tests for sodium and for phosphate

B. Solubility

Soluble in water

C. pH of a 1 % solution

Between 3,7 and 5,0

Purity

Loss on drying

Not more than 0,5 % (105 °C, four hours)

Water-insoluble matter

Not more than 1 %

Fluoride

Not more than 10 mg/kg (expressed as fluorine)

Arsenic

Not more than 3 mg/kg

Cadmium

Not more than 1 mg/kg

Lead

Not more than 4 mg/kg

Mercury

Not more than 1 mg/kg

▼ **M4****E 450 (ii) TRISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE**

Synonyms	Acid trisodium pyrophosphate Trisodium monohydrogen diphosphate
Definition	
Einecs	238-735-6
<i>Chemical formula</i>	Monohydrate: $\text{Na}_3\text{HP}_2\text{O}_7 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ Anhydrous: $\text{Na}_3\text{HP}_2\text{O}_7$
<i>Molecular weight</i>	Monohydrate: 261,95 Anhydrous: 243,93
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 95 % on the anhydrous basis
<i>P₂O₅ content</i>	Not less than 57 % and not more than 59 %
<i>Description</i>	White powder or grains, occurs anhydrous or as a monohydrate
Identification	
A. Positive tests for sodium and for phosphate	
B. Soluble in water	
C. pH of a 1 % solution	Between 6,7 and 7,5
Purity	
Loss on ignition	Not more than 4,5 % on the anhydrous compound Not more than 11,5 % on the monohydrous basis
Loss on drying	Not more than 0,5 % (105 °C, four hours)
Water-insoluble matter	Not more than 0,2 %
Fluoride	Not more than 10 mg/kg (expressed as fluorine)
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 4 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg

E 450 (iii) TETRASODIUM DIPHOSPHATE

Synonyms	Tetrasodium pyrophosphate Sodium pyrophosphate
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Tetrasodium diphosphate
Einecs	231-767-1
<i>Chemical formula</i>	Anhydrous: $\text{Na}_4\text{P}_2\text{O}_7$ Decahydrate: $\text{Na}_4\text{P}_2\text{O}_7 \cdot 10\text{H}_2\text{O}$
<i>Molecular weight</i>	Anhydrous: 265,94 Decahydrate: 446,09
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 95 % of $\text{Na}_4\text{P}_2\text{O}_7$ on the ignited basis
<i>P₂O₅ content</i>	Not less than 52,5 % and not more than 54,0 %
<i>Description</i>	Colourless or white crystals, or a white crystalline or granular powder. The decahydrate effloresces slightly in dry air
Identification	
A. Positive tests for sodium and for phosphate	

▼ **M4**

B. Solubility	Soluble in water. Insoluble in ethanol
C. pH of a 1 % solution	Between 9,8 and 10,8
Purity	
Loss on ignition	Not more than 0,5 % for the anhydrous salt, not less than 38 % and not more than 42 % for the decahydrate, in both cases determined after drying at 105 °C for four hours, followed by ignition at 550 °C for 30 minutes
Water-insoluble matter	Not more than 0,2 %
Fluoride	Not more than 10 mg/kg (expressed as fluorine)
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 4 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg

E 450 (v) TETRAPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE

Synonyms	Potassium pyrophosphate Tetrapotassium pyrophosphate
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Tetrapotassium diphosphate
Einecs	230-785-7
<i>Chemical formula</i>	$K_4P_2O_7$
<i>Molecular weight</i>	330,34 (anhydrous)
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 95 % on the ignited basis
<i>P₂O₅ content</i>	Not less than 42,0 % and not more than 43,7 % on the anhydrous basis
<i>Description</i>	Colourless crystals or white, very hygroscopic powder
Identification	
A. Positive tests for potassium and for phosphate	
B. Solubility	Soluble in water, insoluble in ethanol
C. pH of a 1 % solution	Between 10,0 and 10,8
Purity	
Loss on ignition	Not more than 2 % after drying at 105 °C for four hours and then ignition at 550 °C for 30 minutes
Water-insoluble substances	Not more than 0,2 %
Fluoride	Not more than 10 mg/kg (expressed as fluorine)
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 4 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg

E 450 (vi) DICALCIUM DIPHOSPHATE

Synonyms	Calcium pyrophosphate
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Dicalcium diphosphate Dicalcium pyrophosphate
Einecs	232-221-5
<i>Chemical formula</i>	$Ca_2P_2O_7$

▼ **M4**

<i>Molecular weight</i>	254,12
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 96 %
<i>P₂O₅ content</i>	Not less than 55 % and not more than 56 %
<i>Description</i>	A fine, white, odourless powder
Identification	
A. Positive tests for calcium and for phosphate	
B. Solubility	Insoluble in water. Soluble in dilute hydrochloric and nitric acids
C. pH of a 10 % suspension in water	Between 5,5 and 7,0
Purity	
Loss on ignition	Not more than 1,5 % at 800 °C ± 25 °C for 30 minutes
Fluoride	Not more than 50 mg/kg (expressed as fluorine)
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 4 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg

E 450 (vii) CALCIUM DIHYDROGEN DIPHOSPHATE

Synonyms	Acid calcium pyrophosphate Monocalcium dihydrogen pyrophosphate
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Calcium dihydrogen diphosphate
Einecs	238-933-2
<i>Chemical formula</i>	CaH ₂ P ₂ O ₇
<i>Molecular weight</i>	215,97
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 90 % on the anhydrous basis
<i>P₂O₅ content</i>	Not less than 61 % and not more than 64 %
<i>Description</i>	White crystals or powder
Identification	
A. Positive tests for calcium and for phosphate	
Purity	
Acid-insoluble matter	Not more than 0,4 %
Fluoride	Not more than 30 mg/kg (expressed as fluorine)
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 4 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg

E 451 (i) PENTASODIUM TRIPHOSPHATE

Synonyms	Pentasodium tripolyphosphate Sodium tripolyphosphate
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Pentasodium triphosphate
Einecs	231-838-7
<i>Chemical formula</i>	Na ₅ O ₁₀ P ₃ · nH ₂ O (n = 0 or 6)

▼ **M4**

<i>Molecular weight</i>	367,86
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 85,0 % (anhydrous) or 65,0 % (hexahydrate)
<i>P₂O₅ content</i>	Not less than 56 % and not more than 59 % (anhydrous) or not less than 43 % and not more than 45 % (hexahydrate)
<i>Description</i>	White, slightly hygroscopic granules or powder
Identification	
A. Solubility	Freely soluble in water. Insoluble in ethanol
B. Positive tests for sodium and for phosphate	
C. pH of a 1 % solution	Between 9,1 and 10,2
Purity	
Loss on drying	Anhydrous: Not more than 0,7 % (105 °C, one hour) Hexahydrate: Not more than 23,5 % (60 °C, one hour, followed by drying at 105 °C, four hours)
Water-insoluble substances	Not more than 0,1 %
Higher polyphosphates	Not more than 1 %
Fluoride	Not more than 10 mg/kg (expressed as fluorine)
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 4 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg

E 451 (ii) PENTAPOTASSIUM TRIPHOSPHATE

Synonyms	Pentapotassium tripolyphosphate Potassium triphosphate Potassium tripolyphosphate
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Pentapotassium triphosphate Pentapotassium tripolyphosphate
Einecs	237-574-9
<i>Chemical formula</i>	K ₅ O ₁₀ P ₃
<i>Molecular weight</i>	448,42
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 85 % on the anhydrous basis
<i>P₂O₅ content</i>	Not less than 46,5 % and not more than 48 %
<i>Description</i>	White, very hygroscopic powder or granules
Identification	
A. Solubility	Very soluble in water
B. Positive tests for potassium and for phosphate	
C. pH of a 1 % solution	Between 9,2 and 10,5
Purity	
Loss on ignition	Not more than 0,4 % (after drying at 105 °C, four hours, followed by ignition at 550 °C, 30 minutes)
Water-insoluble matter	Not more than 2 %
Fluoride	Not more than 10 mg/kg (expressed as fluorine)
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg

▼ **M4**

Lead	Not more than 4 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
E 452 (i) SODIUM POLYPHOSPHATE	
1. SOLUBLE POLYPHOSPHATE	
Synonyms	Sodium hexametaphosphate Sodium tetrapolyphosphate Graham's salt Sodium polyphosphates, glassy Sodium polymetaphosphate Sodium metaphosphate
Definition	Soluble sodium polyphosphates are obtained by fusion and subsequent chilling of sodium orthophosphates. These compounds are a class consisting of several amorphous, water-soluble polyphosphates composed of linear chains of metaphosphate units, $(\text{NaPO}_3)_x$ where $x \geq 2$, terminated by Na_2PO_4 groups. These substances are usually identified by their $\text{Na}_2\text{O}/\text{P}_2\text{O}_5$ ratio or their P_2O_5 content. The $\text{Na}_2\text{O}/\text{P}_2\text{O}_5$ ratios vary from about 1,3 for sodium tetrapolyphosphate, where $x =$ approximately 4; to about 1,1 for Graham's salt, commonly called sodium hexametaphosphate, where $x = 13$ to 18; and to about 1,0 for the higher molecular weight sodium polyphosphates, where $x = 20$ to 100 or more. The pH of their solutions varies from 3,0 to 9,0
<i>Chemical name</i>	Sodium polyphosphate
Einecs	272-808-3
<i>Chemical formula</i>	Heterogenous mixtures of sodium salts of linear condensed polyphosphoric acids of general formula $\text{H}_{(n+2)}\text{P}_n\text{O}_{(3n+1)}$ where 'n' is not less than 2
<i>Molecular weight</i>	$(102)_n$
<i>Assay P_2O_5 content</i>	Not less than 60 % and not more than 71 % on the ignited basis
<i>Description</i>	Colourless or white, transparent platelets, granules, or powders
Identification	
A. Solubility	Very soluble in water
B. Positive tests for sodium and for phosphate	
C. pH of a 1 % solution	Between 3,0 and 9,0
Purity	
Loss on ignition	Not more than 1 %
Water-insoluble matter	Not more than 0,1 %
Fluoride	Not more than 10 mg/kg (expressed as fluorine)
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 4 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
2. INSOLUBLE POLYPHOSPHATE	
I	
Synonyms	Insoluble sodium metaphosphate Maddrell's salt Insoluble sodium polyphosphate, IMP

▼ **M4**

Definition	Insoluble sodium metaphosphate is a high molecular weight sodium polyphosphate composed of two long metaphosphate chains (NaPO_3) that spiral in opposite directions about a common axis. The $\text{Na}_2\text{O}/\text{P}_2\text{O}_5$ ratio is about 1,0. The pH of 1 in 3 suspension in water is about 6,5
<i>Chemical name</i>	Sodium polyphosphate
Einecs	272-808-3
<i>Chemical formula</i>	Heterogenous mixtures of sodium salts of linear condensed polyphosphoric acids of general formula $\text{H}_{(n+2)}\text{P}_n\text{O}_{(3n+1)}$ where 'n' is not less than 2
<i>Molecular weight</i>	$(102)_n$
<i>P₂O₅ content</i>	Not less than 68,7 % and not more than 70,0 %
<i>Description</i>	White crystalline powder
Identification	
A. Solubility	Insoluble in water, soluble in mineral acids and in solutions of potassium and ammonium (but not sodium) chlorides
B. Positive tests for sodium and for phosphate	
C. pH of 1 in 3 suspension in water	About 6,5
Purity	
Fluoride	Not more than 10 mg/kg (expressed as fluorine)
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 4 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg

E 452 (ii) POTASSIUM POLYPHOSPHATE

Synonyms	Potassium metaphosphate Potassium polymetaphosphate Kurrol salt
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Potassium polyphosphate
Einecs	232-212-6
<i>Chemical formula</i>	$(\text{KPO}_3)_n$ Heterogenous mixtures of potassium salts of linear condensed polyphosphoric acids of general formula $\text{H}_{(n+2)}\text{P}_n\text{O}_{(3n+1)}$ where 'n' is not less than 2
<i>Molecular weight</i>	$(118)_n$
<i>P₂O₅ content</i>	Not less than 53,5 % and not more than 61,5 % on the ignited basis
<i>Description</i>	Fine white powder or crystals or colourless glassy platelets
Identification	
A. Solubility	1 g dissolves in 100 ml of a 1 in 25 solution of sodium acetate
B. Positive tests for potassium and for phosphate	
C. pH of a 1 % suspension	Not more than 7,8
Purity	
Loss on ignition	Not more than 2 % (105 °C, four hours followed by ignition at 550 °C, 30 minutes)

▼ **M4**

Cyclic phosphate	Not more than 8 % on P ₂ O ₅ content
Fluoride	Not more than 10 mg/kg (expressed as fluorine)
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 4 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg

E 452 (iv) CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATE

Synonyms	Calcium metaphosphate Calcium polymetaphosphate
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Calcium polyphosphate
Einecs	236-769-6
<i>Chemical formula</i>	(CaP ₂ O ₆) _n Heterogenous mixtures of calcium salts of condensed polyphosphoric acids of general formula H _(n+2) P _n O _(n+1) where 'n' is not less than 2
<i>Molecular weight</i>	(198) _n
<i>P₂O₅ content</i>	Not less than 71 % and not more than 73 % on the ignited basis
<i>Description</i>	Odourless, colourless crystals or white powder
Identification	
A. Solubility	Usually sparingly soluble in water. Soluble in acid medium
B. Positive tests for calcium and for phosphate	
C. CaO content	27 to 29,5 %
Purity	
Loss on ignition	Not more than 2 % (105 °C, four hours followed by ignition at 550 °C, 30 minutes)
Cyclic phosphate	Not more than 8 % on P ₂ O ₅ content
Fluoride	Not more than 30 mg/kg (expressed as fluorine)
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 4 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg

▼ **M1****E 460 (i) MICROCRISTALLINE CELLULOSE**

Synonyms	Cellulose gel
Definition	Microcrystalline cellulose is purified, partially depolymerised cellulose prepared by treating alpha-cellulose, obtained as a pulp from natural strains of fibrous plant material, with mineral acids. The degree of polymerisation is typically less than 400
<i>Chemical name</i>	Cellulose
Einecs	232-674-9
<i>Chemical formula</i>	(C ₆ H ₁₀ O ₅) _n
<i>Molecular weight</i>	About 36 000

▼ **M1**

<i>Assay</i>	Not less than 97 % calculated as cellulose on the anhydrous basis
<i>Description</i>	A fine white or almost white odourless powder
Identification	
A. Solubility	Insoluble in water, ethanol, ether and dilute mineral acids. Slightly soluble in sodium hydroxide solution
B. Colour reaction	To 1 mg of the sample, add 1 ml of phosphoric acid and heat on a water bath for 30 minutes. Add 4 ml of a 1 in 4 solution of pyrocatechol in phosphoric acid and heat for 30 minutes, A red colour is produced
C. To be identified by IR spectroscopy	
D. Suspension test	Mix 30 g of the sample with 270 ml of water in a high-speed (12 000 rpm) power blender for 5 minutes. The resultant mixture will be either a free-flowing suspension or a heavy, lumpy suspension which flows poorly, if at all, settles only slightly and contains many trapped air bubbles. If a free-flowing suspension is obtained, transfer 100 ml into a 100-ml graduated cylinder and allow to stand for 1 hour. The solids settles and a supernatant liquid appears
Purity	
Loss on drying	Not more than 7 % (105 °C, 3 hours)
Water-soluble matter	Not more than 0,24%
Sulphated ash	Not more than 0,5 % determined at 800 ± 25 °C
pH of a 10 % suspension in water	The pH of the supernatant liquid is between 5,0 and 7,5
Starch	Not detectable To 20 ml of the dispersion obtained in identification, test D, add a few drops of iodine solution and mix. No purplish to blue or blue colour should be produced
Particle size	Not less than 5 µm (not more than 10 % of particles of less than 5 µm)
Carboxyl groups	Not more than 1 %
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 460 (ii) POWDERED CELLULOSE

Definition	Purified, mechanically disintegrated cellulose prepared by processing alpha-cellulose obtained as a pulp from natural strains of fibrous plant materials
<i>Chemical name</i>	Cellulose Linear polymer of 1:4 linked glucose residues
Einecs	232-674-9
<i>Chemical formula</i>	(C ₆ H ₁₀ O ₅) _n
<i>Molecular weight</i>	(162) _n (n is predominantly 1 000 and greater)
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 92 %
<i>Description</i>	A white, odourless powder
Identification	
A. Solubility	Insoluble in water, ethanol, ether and dilute mineral acids. Slightly soluble in sodium hydroxide solution

▼ **M1**

B. Suspension test	Mix 30 g of the sample with 270 ml of water in a high-speed (12 000 rpm) power blender for 5 minutes. The resultant mixture will be either a free-flowing suspension or a heavy, lumpy suspension which flows poorly, if at all, settles only slightly and contains many trapped air bubbles. If a free-flowing suspension is obtained, transfer 100 ml into a 100-ml graduated cylinder and allow to stand for 1 hour. The solids settles and a supernatant liquid appears
Purity	
Loss on drying	Not more than 7 % (105 °C, 3 hours)
Water-soluble matter	Not more than 1,0 %
Sulphated ash	Not more than 0,3 % determined at 800 ± 25 °C
pH of a 10 % suspension in water	The pH of the supernatant liquid is between 5,0 and 7,5
Starch	Not detectable To 20 ml of the dispersion obtained in identification, test B, add a few drops of iodine solution and mix. No purplish to blue or blue colour should be produced
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg
Particle size	Not less than 5 µm (not more than 10 % of particles of less than 5 µm)

E 461 METHYL CELLULOSE

Synonyms	Cellulose methyl ether
Definition	Methyl cellulose is cellulose obtained directly from natural strains of fibrous plant material and partially etherified with methyl groups
<i>Chemical name</i>	Methyl ether of cellulose
<i>Chemical formula</i>	The polymers contain substituted anhydroglucose units with the following general formula: $C_6H_7O_2(OR_1)(OR_2)(OR_3)$ where R_1, R_2, R_3 each may be one of the following: — H — CH_3 or — CH_2CH_3
<i>Molecular weight</i>	From about 20 000 to 380 000
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 25 % and not more than 33 % of methoxyl groups ($-OCH_3$) and not more than 5 % of hydroxyethoxyl groups ($-OCH_2CH_2OH$)
<i>Description</i>	Slightly hygroscopic white or slightly yellowish or greyish odourless and tasteless, granular or fibrous powder
Identification	
A. Solubility	Swelling in water, producing a clear to opalescent, viscous, colloidal solution. Insoluble in ethanol, ether and chloroform. Soluble in glacial acetic acid
Purity	
Loss on drying	Not more than 10 % (105 °C, 3 hours)
Sulphated ash	Not more than 1,5 % determined at 800 ± 25 °C

▼ **M1**

pH of a 1 % colloidal solution	Not less than 5,0 and not more than 8,0
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 20 mg/kg

E 463 HYDROXYPROPYL CELLULOSE

Synonyms	Cellulose hydroxypropyl ether
Definition	Hydroxypropylcellulose is cellulose obtained directly from natural strains of fibrous plant material and partially etherified with hydroxypropyl groups
<i>Chemical name</i>	Hydroxypropyl ether of cellulose
<i>Chemical formula</i>	The polymers contain substituted anhydroglucose units with the following general formula: $C_6H_7O_2(OR_1)(OR_2)(OR_3)$, where R_1, R_2, R_3 each may be one of the following: — H — $CH_2CHOHCH_3$ — $CH_2CHO(CH_2CHOHCH_3)CH_3$ — $CH_2CHO[CH_2CHO(CH_2CHOHCH_3)CH_3]CH_3$
<i>Molecular weight</i>	From about 30 000 to 1 000 000
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 80,5 % of hydroxypropoxyl groups ($-OCH_2CHOHCH_3$) equivalent to not more than 4,6 hydroxypropyl groups per anhydroglucose unit on the anhydrous basis
<i>Description</i>	Slightly hygroscopic white or slightly yellowish or greyish odourless and tasteless, granular or fibrous powder
Identification	
A. Solubility	Swelling in water, producing a clear to opalescent, viscous, colloidal solution. Soluble in ethanol. Insoluble in ether
B. Gas chromatography	Determine the substituents by gas chromatography
Purity	
Loss on drying	Not more than 10 % (105 °C, 3 hours)
Sulphated ash	Not more than 0,5 % determined at 800 ± 25 °C
pH of a 1 % colloidal solution	Not less than 5,0 and not more than 8,0
Propylene chlorohydrins	Not more than 0,1 mg/kg
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 20 mg/kg

E 464 HYDROXYPROPYL METHYL CELLULOSE

Definition	Hydroxypropyl methyl cellulose is cellulose obtained directly from natural strains of fibrous plant material and partially etherified with methyl groups and containing a small degree of hydroxypropyl substitution
<i>Chemical name</i>	2-Hydroxypropyl ether of methylcellulose

▼ **M1**

<i>Chemical formula</i>	The polymers contain substituted anhydroglucose units with the following general formula: C ₆ H ₇ O ₂ (OR ₁)(OR ₂)(OR ₃), where R ₁ , R ₂ , R ₃ each may be one of the following: — H — CH ₃ — CH ₂ CHOHCH ₃ — CH ₂ CHO (CH ₂ CHOHCH ₃) CH ₃ — CH ₂ CHO[CH ₂ CHO (CH ₂ CHOHCH ₃) CH ₃]CH ₃
<i>Molecular weight</i>	From about 13 000 to 200 000
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 19 % and not more than 30 % methoxyl groups (-OCH ₃) and not less than 3 % and not more than 12 % hydroxypropoxyl groups (-OCH ₂ CHOHCH ₃), on the anhydrous basis
<i>Description</i>	Slightly hygroscopic white or slightly yellowish or greyish odourless and tasteless, granular or fibrous powder
Identification	
A. Solubility	Swelling in water, producing a clear to opalescent, viscous, colloidal solution. Insoluble in ethanol
B. Gas chromatography	Determine the substituents by gas chromatography
Purity	
Loss on drying	Not more than 10 % (105 °C, 3 hours)
Sulphated ash	Not more than 1,5 % for products with viscosities of 50 mPa.s or above Not more than 3 % for products with viscosities below 50 mPa.s
pH of a 1 % colloidal solution	Not less than 5,0 and not more than 8,0
Propylene chlorohydrins	Not more than 0,1 mg/kg
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 20 mg/kg

E 465 ETHYL METHYL CELLULOSE

Synonyms	Methylethylcellulose
Definition	Ethyl methyl cellulose is cellulose obtained directly from natural strains of fibrous plant material and partially etherified with methyl and ethyl groups
<i>Chemical name</i>	Ethyl methyl ether of cellulose
<i>Chemical formula</i>	The polymers contain substituted anhydroglucose units with the following general formula: C ₆ H ₇ O ₂ (OR ₁)(OR ₂)(OR ₃), where R ₁ , R ₂ , R ₃ each may be one of the following: — H — CH ₃ — CH ₂ CH ₃
<i>Molecular weight</i>	From about 30 000 to 40 000

▼ **M1**

<i>Assay</i>	Content on the anhydrous basis not less than 3,5 % and not more than 6,5 % of methoxyl groups (-OCH ₃) and not less than 14,5 % and not more than 19 % of ethoxyl groups (-OCH ₂ CH ₃), and not less than 13,2 % and not more than 19,6 % of total alkoxy groups, calculated as methoxyl
<i>Description</i>	Slightly hygroscopic white or slightly yellowish or greyish odourless and tasteless, granular or fibrous powder
Identification	
A. Solubility	Swelling in water, producing a clear to opalescent, viscous, colloidal solution. Soluble in ethanol. Insoluble in ether
Purity	
Loss on drying	Not more than 15 % for the fibrous form, and not more than 10 % for the powdered form (105 °C to constant weight)
Sulphated ash	Not more than 0,6 %
pH of a 1 % colloidal solution	Not less than 5,0 and not more than 8,0
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 20 mg/kg

E 466 SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE

Synonyms	Carboxy methyl cellulose CMC NaCMC Sodium CMC Cellulose gum
Definition	Carboxy methyl cellulose is the partial sodium salt of a carboxymethyl ether of cellulose, the cellulose being obtained directly from natural strains of fibrous plant material
<i>Chemical name</i>	Sodium salt of the carboxymethyl ether of cellulose
<i>Chemical formula</i>	The polymers contain substituted anhydroglucose units with the following general formula: $C_6H_7O_2(OR_1)(OR_2)(OR_3)$, where R ₁ , R ₂ , R ₃ each may be one of the following: — H — CH ₂ COONa — CH ₂ COOH
<i>Molecular weight</i>	Higher than approximately 17 000 (degree of polymerisation approximately 100)
<i>Assay</i>	Content on the anhydrous basis not less than 99,5 %
<i>Description</i>	Slightly hygroscopic white or slightly yellowish or greyish odourless and tasteless, granular or fibrous powder
Identification	
A. Solubility	Yields a viscous colloidal solution with water. Insoluble in ethanol
B. Foam test	A 0,1 % solution of the sample is shaken vigorously. No layer of foam appears. (This test permits the distinction of sodium carboxymethyl cellulose from other cellulose ethers)

▼ **M1**

C. Precipitate formation	To 5 ml of a 0,5 % solution of the sample, add 5 ml of 5 % solution of copper sulphate or of aluminium sulphate. A precipitate appears. (This test permits the distinction of sodium carboxymethyl cellulose from other cellulose ethers and from gelatine, locust bean gum and tragacanth)
D. Colour reaction	Add 0,5 g powdered carboxy methyl cellulose sodium to 50 ml of water, while stirring to produce an uniform dispersion. Continue the stirring until a clear solution is produced, and use the solution for the following test: To 1 mg of the sample, diluted with an equal volume of water, in a small test tube, add 5 drops of 1-naphthol solution. Incline the test tube, and carefully introduce down the side of the tube 2 ml of sulphuric acid so that it forms a lower layer. A red-purple colour develops at the interface
Purity	
Degree of substitution	Not less than 0,2 and not more than 1,5 carboxymethyl groups (-CH ₂ COOH) per anhydroglucose unit
Loss on drying	Not more than 12 % (105 °C to constant weight)
pH of a 1 % colloidal solution	Not less than 5,0 and not more than 8,5
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 20 mg/kg
Total glycolate	Not more than 0,4 %, calculated as sodium glycolate on the anhydrous basis
Sodium	Not more than 12,4 % on the anhydrous basis

E 470a SODIUM, POTASSIUM AND CALCIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS

Definition	Sodium, potassium and calcium salts of fatty acids occurring in food oils and fats, these salts being obtained either from edible fats and oils or from distilled food fatty acids
<i>Assay</i>	Content on the anhydrous basis not less than 95 %
<i>Description</i>	White or creamy white light powders, flakes or semi-solids
Identification	
A. Solubility	Sodium and potassium salts: soluble in water and ethanol calcium salts: insoluble in water, ethanol and ether
B. Positive tests for cations and for fatty acids	
Purity	
Sodium	Not less than 9 % and not more than 14 % expressed as Na ₂ O
Potassium	Not less than 13 % and not more than 21,5 % expressed as K ₂ O
Calcium	Not less than 8,5 % and not more than 13 % expressed as CaO
Unsaponifiable matter	Not more than 2 %
Free fatty acids	Not more than 3 % estimated as oleic acid
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg

▼ **M1**

Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg
Free alkali	Not more than 0,1 % expressed as NaOH
Matter insoluble in alcohol	Not more than 0,2 % (sodium and potassium salts only)

E 470b MAGNESIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS

Definition	Magnesium salts of fatty acids occurring in foods oils and fats, these salts being obtained either from edible fats and oils or from distilled food fatty acids
<i>Assay</i>	Content on the anhydrous basis not less than 95 %
<i>Description</i>	White or creamy-white light powders, flakes or semi-solids
Identification	
A. Solubility	Insoluble in water, partially soluble in ethanol and ether
B. Positive tests for magnesium and for fatty acids	
Purity	
Magnesium	Not less than 6,5 % and not more than 11 % expressed as MgO
Free alkali	Not more than 0,1 % expressed as MgO
Unsaponifiable matter	Not more than 2 %
Free fatty acids	Not more than 3 % estimated as oleic acid
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 471 MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS

Synonyms	Glyceryl monostearate Glyceryl monopalmitate Glyceryl monooleate, etc. Monostearin, monopalmitin, monoolein, etc. GMS (for glyceryl monostearate)
Definition	Mono- and diglycerides of fatty acids consist of mixtures of glycerol mono-, di- and triesters of fatty acids occurring in food oils and fats. They may contain small amounts of free fatty acids and glycerol
<i>Assay</i>	Content of mono- and diesters: not less than 70 %
<i>Description</i>	The product varies from a pale yellow to pale brown oily liquid to a white or slightly off-white hard waxy solid. The solids may be in the form of flakes, powders or small beads
Identification	
A. Infrared spectrum	Characteristic of a partial fatty acid ester of a polyol
B. Positive tests for glycerol and for fatty acids	
C. Solubility	Insoluble in water, soluble in ethanol and toluene
Purity	
Water content	Not more than 2 % (Karl Fischer method)

▼ **M1**

Acid value	Not more than 6
Free glycerol	Not more than 7 %
Polyglycerols	Not more than 4 % diglycerol and not more than 1 % higher polyglycerols both based on total glycerol content
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg
Total glycerol	Not less than 16 % and not more than 33 %
Sulphated ash	Not more than 0,5 % determined at 800 ± 25 °C

Purity criteria apply to the additive free of sodium, potassium and calcium salts of fatty acids, however these substances may be present up to a maximum level of 6 % (expressed as sodium oleate)

E 472 a ACETIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS

Synonyms	Acetic acid esters of mono- and diglycerides Acetoglycerides Acetylated mono- and diglycerides Acetic and fatty acid esters of glycerol
Definition	Esters of glycerol with acetic and fatty acids occurring in food fats and oils. They may contain small amounts of free glycerol, free fatty acids, free acetic acid and free glycerides
<i>Description</i>	Clear, mobile liquids to solids, from white to pale yellow in colour
Identification	
A. Positive tests for glycerol, for fatty acids and for acetic acid	
B. Solubility	Insoluble in water. Soluble in ethanol
Purity	
Acids other than acetic and fatty acids	Not detectable
Free glycerol	Not more than 2 %
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg
Total acetic acid	Not less than 9 % and not more than 32 %
Free fatty acids (and acetic acid)	Not more than 3 % estimated as oleic acid
Total glycerol	Not less than 14 % and not more than 31 %
Sulphated ash	Not more than 0,5 % determined at 800 ± 25 °C

Purity criteria apply to the additive free of sodium, potassium and calcium salts of fatty acids, however these substances may be present up to a maximum level of 6 % (expressed as sodium oleate)

▼ M1**E 472 b LACTIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS**

Synonyms	Lactic acid esters of mono- and diglycerides Lactoglycerides Mono- and diglycerides of fatty acids esterified with lactic acid
Definition	Esters of glycerol with lactic acid and fatty acids occurring in food fats and oils. They may contain small amounts of free glycerol, free fatty acids, free lactic acid and free glycerides
<i>Description</i>	Clear, mobile liquids to waxy solids of variable consistency, from white to pale yellow in colour
Identification	
A. Positive tests for glycerol, for fatty acids and for lactic acid	
B. Solubility	Insoluble in cold water but dispersible in hot water
Purity	
Acids other than lactic and fatty acids	Not detectable
Free glycerol	Not more than 2 %
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg
Total lactic acid	Not less than 13 % and not more than 45 %
Free fatty acids (and lactic acid)	Not more than 3 % estimated as oleic acid
Total glycerol	Not less than 13 % and not more than 30 %
Sulphated ash	Not more than 0,5 % determined at 800 ± 25 °C

Purity criteria apply to the additive free of sodium, potassium and calcium salts of fatty acids, however these substances may be present up to a maximum level of 6 % (expressed as sodium oleate)

E 472 c CITRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS

Synonyms	Citric acid esters of mono- and diglycerides Citroglycerides Mono- and diglycerides of fatty acids esterified with citric acid
Definition	Esters of glycerol with citric acid and fatty acids occurring in food oils and fats. They may contain small amounts of free glycerol, free fatty acids, free citric acid and free glycerides. They may be partially or wholly neutralised with sodium hydroxide or with potassium hydroxide
<i>Description</i>	Yellowish or light brown liquids to waxy solids or semi-solids
Identification	
A. Positive tests for glycerol, for fatty acids and for citric acid	
B. Solubility	Insoluble in cold water Dispersible in hot water Soluble in oils and fats Insoluble in cold ethanol

▼ **M1**

Purity	
Acids other than citric and fatty acids	Not detectable
Free glycerol	Not more than 2 %
Total glycerol	Not less than 8 % and not more than 33 %
Total citric acid	Not less than 13 % and not more than 50 %
Sulphated ash	Not more than 0,5 % determined at 800 ± 25 °C
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg
Free fatty acids	Not more than 3 % estimated as oleic acid

Purity criteria apply to the additive free of sodium, potassium and calcium salts of fatty acids, however these substances may be present up to a maximum level of 6 % (expressed as sodium oleate)

E 472 d TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS

Synonyms	Tartaric acid esters of mono- and diglycerides Mono- and diglycerides of fatty acids esterified with tartaric acid
Definition	Esters of glycerol with tartaric acid and fatty acids occurring in food fats and oils. They may contain small amounts of free glycerol, free fatty acids, free tartaric acid and free glycerides
<i>Description</i>	Sticky viscous yellowish liquids to hard yellow waxes
Identification	
A. Positive tests for glycerol, for fatty acids and for tartaric acid	
Purity	
Acids other than tartaric and fatty acids	Not detectable
Free glycerol	Not more than 2 %
Total glycerol	Not less than 12 % and not more than 29 %
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg
Total tartaric acid	Not less than 15 % and not more than 50 %
Free fatty acids	Not more than 3 % estimated as oleic acid
Sulphated ash	Not more than 0,5 % determined at 800 ± 25 °C

Purity criteria apply to the additive free of sodium, potassium and calcium salts of fatty acids, however these substances may be present up to a maximum level of 6 % (expressed as sodium oleate)

E 472 e MONO- AND DIACETYLTARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS

Synonyms	Diacetyltartaric acid esters of mono- and diglycerides Mono- and diglycerides of fatty acids esterified with mono- and diacetyltartaric acid Diacetyltartaric and fatty acid esters of glycerol
-----------------	---

▼ **M1**

Definition	Mixed esters of glycerol with mono- and diacetyltartaric acids (obtained from tartaric acid) and fatty acids occurring in food fats and oils. They may contain small amounts of free glycerol, free fatty acids, free tartaric and acetic acids and their combinations, and free glycerides. Contains also tartaric and acetic esters of fatty acids
<i>Description</i>	Sticky viscous liquids through a fat-like consistency to yellow waxes which hydrolyse in moist air to liberate acetic acid
Identification	
A. Positive tests for glycerol, for fatty acids, for tartaric acid and for acetic acid	
Purity	
Acids other than acetic, tartaric and fatty acids	Not detectable
Free glycerol	Not more than 2 %
Total glycerol	Not less than 11 % and not more than 28 %
Sulphated ash	Not more than 0,5 % determined at 800 ± 25 °C
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg
Total tartaric acid	Not less than 10 % and not more than 40 %
Total acetic acid	Not less than 8 % and not more than 32 %
Free fatty acids	Not more than 3 % estimated as oleic acid

Purity criteria apply to the additive free of sodium, potassium and calcium salts of fatty acids, however these substances may be present up to a maximum level of 6 % (expressed as sodium oleate)

E 472 f MIXED ACETIC AND TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS

Synonyms	Mono- and diglycerides of fatty acids esterified with acetic acid and tartaric acid
Definition	Esters of glycerol with acetic and tartaric acids and fatty acids occurring in food fats and oils. They may contain small amounts of free glycerol, free fatty acids, free tartaric and acetic acids, and free glycerides. May contain mono- and diacetyltartaric esters of mono- and diglycerides of fatty acids
<i>Description</i>	Sticky liquids to solids, from white to pale-yellow in colour
Identification	
A. Positive tests for glycerol, for fatty acids, for tartaric acid and for acetic acid	
Purity	
Acids other than acetic, tartaric and fatty acids	Not detectable
Free glycerol	Not more than 2 %
Total glycerol	Not less than 12 % and not more than 27 %
Sulphated ash	Not more than 0,5 % determined at 800 ± 25 °C
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg

▼ **M1**

Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg
Total acetic acid	Not less than 10 % and not more than 20 %
Total tartaric acid	Not less than 20 % and not more than 40 %
Free fatty acids	Not more than 3 % estimated as oleic acid

Purity criteria apply to the additive free of sodium, potassium and calcium salts of fatty acids, however these substances may be present up to a maximum level of 6 % (expressed as sodium oleate)

E 473 SUCROSE ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS

Synonyms	Sucroesters Sugar esters
Definition	Essentially the mono-, di- and triesters of sucrose with fatty acids occurring in food fats and oils. They may be prepared from sucrose and the methyl and ethyl esters of food fatty acids or by extraction from sucroglycerides. No organic solvent other than dimethylsulphoxide, dimethylformamide, ethyl acetate, propane-2-ol, 2-methyl-1-propanol, propylene glycol and methyl ethyl ketone may be used for their preparation
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 80 %
<i>Description</i>	Stiff gels, soft solids or white to slightly greyish-white powders
Identification	
A. Positive tests for sugar for fatty acids	
B. Solubility	Sparingly soluble in water Soluble in ethanol
Purity	
Sulphated ash	Not more than 2 % determined at 800 ± 25 °C
Free sugar	Not more than 5 %
Free fatty acids	Not more than 3 % estimated as oleic acid
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg
Methanol	Not more than 10 mg/kg
Dimethylsulphoxide	Not more than 2 mg/kg
Dimethylformamide	Not more than 1 mg/kg
2-methyl-1-propanol	Not more than 10 mg/kg
Ethyl acetate	Not more than 350 mg/kg, singly or in combination
Propane-2-ol	
Propylene glycol	
Methyl ethyl ketone	Not more than 10 mg/kg

Purity criteria apply to the additive free of sodium, potassium and calcium salts of fatty acids, however these substances may be present up to a maximum level of 6 % (expressed as sodium oleate)

▼ **M1****E 474 SUCROGLYCERIDES**

Synonyms	Sugar glycerides
Definition	Sucroglycerides are produced by reacting sucrose with an edible fat or oil to produce a mixture of essentially mono-, di- and triesters of sucrose and fatty acids together with residual mono-, di- and triglycerides from fat or oil. No organic solvents shall be used in their preparation other than cyclohexane, dimethylformamide, ethyl acetate, 2-methyl-1-propanol and propane-2-ol
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 40 % and not more than 60 % of sucrose fatty acid esters
<i>Description</i>	Soft solid masses, stiff gels or white to off-white powders
Identification	
A. Positive tests for sugar and for fatty acids	
B. Solubility	Insoluble in cold water Soluble in ethanol
Purity	
Sulphated ash	Not more than 2 % determined at 800 ± 25 °C
Free sugar	Not more than 5 %
Free fatty acids	Not more than 3 % estimated as oleic acid
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg
Methanol	Not more than 10 mg/kg
Dimethylformamide	Not more than 1 mg/kg
2-methyl-1-propanol } Cyclohexane }	Not more than 10 mg/kg, single or in combination
Ethyl acetate } Propane-2-ol }	Not more than 350 mg/kg, single or in combination

Purity criteria apply to the additive free of sodium, potassium and calcium salts of fatty acids, however these substances may be present up to a maximum level of 6 % (expressed as sodium oleate)

E 475 POLYGLYCEROL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS

Synonyms	Polyglycerol fatty acid esters Polyglycerin esters of fatty acid esters
Definition	Polyglycerol esters of fatty acids are produced by the esterification of polyglycerol with food fats and oils or with fatty acids occurring in foods fats and oils. The polyglycerol moiety is predominantly di-, tri- and tetraglycerol and contains not more than 10 % of polyglycerols equal to or higher than heptaglycerol
<i>Assay</i>	Content of total fatty acid ester not less than 90 %
<i>Description</i>	Light yellow to amber, oily to very viscous liquids; light tan to medium brown, plastic or soft solids; and light tan to brown, hard, waxy solids

▼ **M1****Identification**

A. Positive tests for glycerol, for polyglycerols and for fatty acids

B. Solubility

The esters range from very hydrophilic to very lipophilic, but as a class tend to be dispersible in water and soluble in organic solvents and oils

Purity

Sulphated ash

Not more than 0,5 % determined at 800 ± 25 °C

Acids other than fatty acids

Not detectable

Free fatty acids

Not more than 6 % estimated as oleic acid

Total glycerol and polyglycerol

Not less than 18 % and not more than 60 %

Free glycerol and polyglycerol

Not more than 7 %

Arsenic

Not more than 3 mg/kg

Lead

Not more than 5 mg/kg

Mercury

Not more than 1 mg/kg

Cadmium

Not more than 1 mg/kg

Heavy metals (as Pb)

Not more than 10 mg/kg

Purity criteria apply to the additive free of sodium, potassium and calcium salts of fatty acids, however these substances may be present up to a maximum level of 6 % (expressed as sodium oleate)

E 476 POLYGLYCEROL POLYRICINOLEATE**Synonyms**

Glycerol esters of condensed castor oil fatty acids
Polyglycerol esters of polycondensed fatty acids from castor oil
Polyglycerol esters of interesterified ricinoleic acid
PGPR

Definition

Polyglycerol polyricinoleate is prepared by the esterification of polyglycerol with condensed castor oil fatty acids

Description

Clear, highly viscous liquid

Identification

A. Solubility

Insoluble in water and in ethanol.
Soluble in ether, hydrocarbons and halogenated hydrocarbons

B. Positive tests for glycerol, polyglycerol and for ricinoleic acid

C. Refractive index $[n]^{65}$

Between 1,4630 and 1,4665

Purity

Polyglycerols

The polyglycerol moiety shall be composed of not less than 75 % of di-, tri- and tetraglycerols and shall contain not more than 10 % of polyglycerols equal to or higher than heptaglycerol

Hydroxyl value

Not less than 80 and not more than 100

Acid value

Not more than 6

Arsenic

Not more than 3 mg/kg

Lead

Not more than 5 mg/kg

Mercury

Not more than 1 mg/kg

Cadmium

Not more than 1 mg/kg

Heavy metals (as Pb)

Not more than 10 mg/kg

▼ **M1****E 477 PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS**

Synonyms	Propylene glycol esters of fatty acids
Definition	Consists of mixtures of propane-1,2-diol mono- and diesters of fatty acids occurring in food fats and oils. The alcohol moiety is exclusively propane-1,2-diol together with dimer and traces of trimer. Organic acids other than food fatty acids are absent.
<i>Assay</i>	Content of total fatty acid ester not less than 85 %
<i>Description</i>	Clear liquids or waxy white flakes, beads or solids having a bland odour
Identification	
A. Positive tests for propylene glycol and for fatty acids	
Purity	
Sulphated ash	Not more than 0,5 % determined at 800 ± 25 °C
Acids other than fatty acids	Not detectable
Free fatty acids	Not more than 6 % estimated as oleic acid
Total propane-1,2-diol	Not less than 11 % and not more than 31 %
Free propane-1,2-diol	Not more than 5 %
Dimer and trimer of propylene glycol	Not more than 0,5 %
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg

Purity criteria apply to the additive free of sodium, potassium and calcium salts of fatty acids, however these substances may be present up to a maximum level of 6 % (expressed as sodium oleate)

E 479 b THERMALLY OXIDISED SOYA BEAN OIL INTERACTED WITH MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS

Synonyms	TOSOM
Definition	Thermally oxidised soya bean oil interacted with mono- and diglycerides of fatty acids is a complex mixture of esters of glycerol and fatty acids found in edible fat and fatty acids from thermally oxidised soya bean oil. It is produced by interaction and desodourisation under vacuum at 130 °C of 10 % of thermally oxidised soya bean oil and 90 % mono- and diglycerides of food fatty acids. Soya bean oil is exclusively made from natural strains of soya beans
<i>Description</i>	Pale yellow to light brown a waxy or solid consistency
Identification	
A. Solubility	Insoluble in water. Soluble in hot oil or fat
Purity	
Melting range	55—65 °C
Free fatty acids	Not more than 1,5 % estimated as oleic acid
Free glycerol	Not more than 2 %
Total fatty acids	83—90 %
Total glycerol	16—22 %
Fatty acid methyl esters, not forming adduct with urea	Not more than 9 % of total fatty acid methyl esters

▼ **M1**

Fatty acids, insoluble in petroleum ether	Not more than 2 % of total fatty acids
Peroxide value	Not more than 3
Epoxides	Not more than 0,03 % oxirane oxygen
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 481 SODIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE**Synonyms**

Sodium stearoyl lactylate
Sodium stearoyl lactate

Definition

A mixture of the sodium salts of stearoyl lactic acids and its polymers and minor amounts of sodium salts of other related acids, manufactured by the reaction of stearic acid and lactic acid. Other food fatty acids may also be present, free or esterified, due to their presence in the stearic acid used

Chemical names

Sodium di-2-stearoyl lactate
Sodium di(2-stearoyloxy)propionate

Einecs

246-929-7

Chemical formula

$C_{21}H_{39}O_4Na$

(major components)

$C_{19}H_{35}O_4Na$

Description

White or slightly yellowish powder or brittle solid with a characteristic odour

Identification

A. Positive tests for sodium, for fatty acids and for lactic acid

B. Solubility

Insoluble in water. Soluble in ethanol

Purity

Sodium

Not less than 2,5 % and not more than 5 %

Ester value

Not less than 90 and not more than 190

Acid value

Not less than 60 and not more than 130

Total lactic acid

Not less than 15 % and not more than 40 %

Arsenic

Not more than 3 mg/kg

Lead

Not more than 5 mg/kg

Mercury

Not more than 1 mg/kg

Cadmium

Not more than 1 mg/kg

Heavy metals (as Pb)

Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 482 CALCIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE**Synonyms**

Calcium stearoyl lactate

Definition

A mixture of the calcium salts of stearoyl lactic acids and its polymers and minor amounts of calcium salts of other related acids, manufactured by the reaction of stearic acid and lactic acid. Other food fatty acids may also be present, free or esterified, due to their presence in the stearic acid used

Chemical name

Calcium di-2-stearoyl lactate
Calcium di(2-stearoyloxy)propionate

▼ **M1**

Einecs	227-335-7
<i>Chemical formula</i>	$C_{42}H_{78}O_8Ca$ $C_{38}H_{70}O_8Ca$
<i>Description</i>	White or slightly yellowish powder or brittle solid with a characteristic odour
Identification	
A. Positive tests for calcium, for fatty acids and for lactic acid	
B. Solubility	Slightly soluble in hot water
Purity	
Calcium	Not less than 1 % and not more than 5,2 %
Ester value	Not less than 125 and not more than 190
Total lactic acid	Not less than 15 % and not more than 40 %
Acid value	Not less than 50 and not more than 130
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 483 STEARYL TARTRATE

Synonyms	Stearyl palmityl tartrate
Definition	Product of the esterification of tartaric acid with commercial stearyl alcohol, which consists essentially of stearyl and palmityl alcohols. It consists mainly of diester, with minor amounts of monoester and of unchanged starting materials
<i>Chemical name</i>	Distearyl tartrate Dipalmityl tartrate
<i>Chemical formula</i>	$C_{38}H_{74}O_6$ to $C_{40}H_{78}O_6$
<i>Molecular weight</i>	627 to 655
<i>Assay</i>	Content of total ester not less than 90 % corresponding to an ester value of not less than 163 and not more than 180
<i>Description</i>	Cream-coloured unctuous solid (at 25 °C)
Identification	
A. Positive tests for tartare	
B. Melting range	Between 67 °C and 77 °C. After saponification the saturated long chain fatty alcohols have a melting range of 49 °C to 55 °C
Purity	
Hydroxyl value	Not less than 200 and not more than 220
Acid value	Not more than 5,6
Total tartaric acid content	Not less than 18 % and not more than 35 %
Sulphated ash	Not more than 0,5 % determined at 800 ± 25 °C
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg

▼ **M1**

Unsaponifiable matter	Not less than 77 % and not more than 83 %
Iodine value	Not more than 4 (Wijs)

E 491 SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE

Definition	A mixture of the partial esters of sorbitol and its anhydrides with edible, commercial stearic acid
Einecs	215-664-9
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 95 % of a mixture of sorbitol, sorbitan, and isosorbide esters
<i>Description</i>	Light, cream- to tan-coloured beads or flakes or a hard, waxy solid with a slight characteristic odour
Identification	
A. Solubility	Soluble at temperatures above its melting point in toluene, dioxane, carbon tetrachloride, ether, methanol, ethanol and aniline; insoluble in petroleum ether and acetone; insoluble in cold water but dispersible in warm water; soluble with haze at temperatures above 50 °C in mineral oil and ethyl acetate
B. Congealing range	50—52 °C
C. Infrared absorption spectrum	Characteristic of a partial fatty acid ester of a polyol
Purity	
Water	Not more than 2 % (Karl Fischer method)
Sulphated ash	Not more than 0,5 %
Acid value	Not more than 10
Saponification value	Not less than 147 and not more than 157
Hydroxyl value	Not less than 235 and not more than 260
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 492 SORBITAN TRISTEARATE

Definition	A mixture of the partial esters of sorbitol and its anhydrides with edible, commercial stearic acid
Einecs	247-891-4
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 95 % of a mixture of sorbitol, sorbitan, and isosorbide esters
<i>Description</i>	Light, cream- to tan-coloured beads or flakes or hard, waxy solid with a slight odour
Identification	
A. Solubility	Slightly soluble in toluene, ether, carbon tetrachloride and ethyl acetate; dispersible in petroleum ether, mineral oil, vegetable oils, acetone and dioxane; insoluble in water, methanol and ethanol
B. Congealing range	47—50 °C
C. Infrared absorption spectrum	Characteristic of a partial fatty acid ester of a polyol
Purity	
Water	Not more than 2 % (Karl Fischer method)
Sulphated ash	Not more than 0,5 %
Acid value	Not more than 15

▼ **M1**

Saponification value	Not less than 176 and not more than 188
Hydroxyl value	Not less than 66 and not more than 80
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 493 SORBITAN MONOLAURATE**Definition**

A mixture of the partial esters of sorbitol and its anhydrides with edible, commercial lauric acid

Einecs

215-663-3

Assay

Content not less than 95 % of a mixture of sorbitol, sorbitan, and isosorbide esters

Description

Amber-coloured oily viscous liquid, light cream to tan-coloured beads or flakes or a hard, waxy solid with a slight odour

Identification

A. Solubility

Dispersible in hot and cold water

B. Infrared absorption spectrum

Characteristic of a partial fatty acid ester of a polyol

Purity

Water

Not more than 2 % (Karl Fischer method)

Sulphated ash

Not more than 0,5 %

Acid value

Not more than 7

Saponification value

Not less than 155 and not more than 170

Hydroxyl value

Not less than 330 and not more than 358

Arsenic

Not more than 3 mg/kg

Lead

Not more than 5 mg/kg

Mercury

Not more than 1 mg/kg

Cadmium

Not more than 1 mg/kg

Heavy metals (as Pb)

Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 494 SORBITAN MONOOLEATE**Definition**

A mixture of the partial esters of sorbitol and its anhydrides with edible, commercial oleic acid. Major constituent is 1,4-sorbitan monooleate. Other constituents include isosorbide monooleate, sorbitan dioleate and sorbitan trioleate

Einecs

215-665-4

Assay

Content not less than 95 % of a mixture of sorbitol, sorbitan and isosorbide esters

Description

Amber-coloured viscous liquid, light cream to tan-coloured beads or flakes or a hard, waxy solid with a slight characteristic odour

Identification

A. Solubility

Soluble at temperatures above its melting point in ethanol, ether, ethyl acetate, aniline, toluene, dioxane, petroleum ether and carbon tetrachloride. Insoluble in cold water, dispersible in warm water

B. Iodine value

The residue of oleic acid, obtained from the saponification of the sorbitan monooleate in assay, has a iodine value between 80 and 100

▼ **M1****Purity**

Water	Not more than 2 % (Karl Fischer method)
Sulphated ash	Not more than 0,5 %
Acid value	Not more than 8
Saponification value	Not less than 145 and not more than 160
Hydroxyl value	Not less than 193 and not more than 210
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 495 SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE**Synonyms**

Sorbitan palmitate

Definition

A mixture of the partial esters of sorbitol and its anhydrides with edible, commercial palmitic acid

Einecs

247-568-8

Assay

Content not less than 95 % of a mixture of sorbitol, sorbitan, and isosorbide esters

Description

Light cream to tan-coloured beads or flakes or a hard, waxy solid with a slight characteristic odour

Identification

A. Solubility

Soluble at temperatures above its melting point in ethanol, methanol, ether, ethyl acetate, aniline, toluene, dioxane, petroleum ether and carbon tetrachloride. Insoluble in cold water but dispersible in warm water

B. Congealing range

45—47 °C

C. Infrared absorption spectrum

Characteristic of a partial fatty acid ester of polyol

Purity

Water	Not more than 2 % (Karl Fischer method)
Sulphate ash	Not more than 0,5 %
Acid value	Not more than 7,5
Saponification value	Not less than 140 and not more than 150
Hydroxyl value	Not less than 270 and not more than 305
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 508 POTASSIUM CHLORIDE**Synonyms**Sylvine
Sylvite**Definition***Chemical name*

Potassium chloride

Einecs

231-211-8

Chemical formulae

KCl

Molecular weight

74,56

▼ **M1**

<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 99 % on the dried basis
<i>Description</i>	Colourless, elongated, prismatic or cubital crystals or white granular powder. Odourless
Identification	
A. Solubility	Freely soluble in water. Insoluble in ethanol
B. Positive tests for potassium and for chloride	
Purity	
Loss on drying	Not more than 1 % (105 °C, 2 hours)
Sodium	Negative test
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 579 FERROUS GLUCONATE

Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Ferrous di-D-gluconate dihydrate Iron(II) di-gluconate dihydrate
Einecs	206-076-3
<i>Chemical formulae</i>	$C_{12}H_{22}FeO_{14} \cdot 2H_2O$
<i>Molecular weight</i>	482,17
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 95 % on the dried basis
<i>Description</i>	Pale greenish-yellow to yellowish-grey powder or granules, which may have a faint odour of burnt sugar
Identification	
A. Solubility	Soluble with slight heating in water. Practically insoluble in ethanol
B. Positive test for ferrous ion	
C. Formation of phenylhydrazine derivative of gluconic acid positive	
D. pH of a 10 % solution	Between 4 and 5,5
Purity	
Loss on drying	Not more than 10 % (105 °C, 16 hours)
Oxalic acid	Not detectable
Iron (Fe III)	Not more than 2 %
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Reducing substances	Not more than 0,5 % expressed as glucose

E 585 FERROUS LACTATE

Synonyms	Iron(II) lactate Iron(II) 2-hydroxy propanoate Propanoic acid, 2-hydroxy-iron(2 +) salt (2:1)
-----------------	---

▼ **M1****Definition***Chemical name*

Ferrous 2-hydroxy propanoate

Einecs

227-608-0

Chemical formulae $C_6H_{10}FeO_6 \cdot xH_2O$ (x = 2 or 3)*Molecular weight*

270,02 (dihydrate)

288,03 (trihydrate)

Assay

Content not less than 96 % on the dried basis

Description

Greenish-white crystals or light green powder having a characteristic smell

Identification

A. Solubility

Soluble in water. Practically insoluble in ethanol

B. Positive test for ferrous ion and for lactate

C. pH of a 2 % solution

Between 4 and 6

Purity

Loss on drying

Not more than 18 % (100 °C, under vacuum, approximately 700 mm Hg)

Iron (Fe III)

Not more than 0,6 %

Arsenic

Not more than 3 mg/kg

Lead

Not more than 5 mg/kg

Mercury

Not more than 1 mg/kg

Cadmium

Not more than 1 mg/kg

▼ **M4****E 650 ZINC ACETATE****Synonyms**

Acetic acid, zinc salt, dihydrate

Definition*Chemical name*

Zinc acetate dihydrate

Chemical formula $C_4H_6O_4 Zn \cdot 2H_2O$ *Molecular weight*

219,51

*Assay*Content not less than 98 % and not more than 102 % of $C_4H_6O_4 Zn \cdot 2H_2O$ *Description*

Colourless crystals or fine, off-white powder

Identification

A. Positive tests for acetate and for zinc

B. pH of a 5 % solution

Between 6,0 and 8,0

Purity

Insoluble matter

Not more than 0,005 %

Chlorides

Not more than 50 mg/kg

Sulphates

Not more than 100 mg/kg

Alkalines and alkaline earths

Not more than 0,2 %

Organic volatile impurities

Passes test

Iron

Not more than 50 mg/kg

Arsenic

Not more than 3 mg/kg

Lead

Not more than 20 mg/kg

Cadmium

Not more than 5 mg/kg

▼ **M4****E 943a BUTANE**

Synonyms	n-Butane
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Butane
<i>Chemical formula</i>	$\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$
<i>Molecular weight</i>	58,12
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 96 %
<i>Description</i>	Colourless gas or liquid with mild, characteristic odour
Identification	
A. Vapour pressure	108,935 kPa at 20 °C
Purity	
Methane	Not more than 0,15 % v/v
Ethane	Not more than 0,5 % v/v
Propane	Not more than 1,5 % v/v
Isobutane	Not more than 3,0 % v/v
1,3-butadiene	Not more than 0,1 % v/v
Moisture	Not more than 0,005 %

E 943b ISOBUTANE

Synonyms	2-methyl propane
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	2-methyl propane
<i>Chemical formula</i>	$(\text{CH}_3)_2\text{CH CH}_3$
<i>Molecular weight</i>	58,12
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 94 %
<i>Description</i>	Colourless gas or liquid with mild, characteristic odour
Identification	
A. Vapour pressure	205,465 kPa at 20 °C
Purity	
Methane	Not more than 0,15 % v/v
Ethane	Not more than 0,5 % v/v
Propane	Not more than 2,0 % v/v
n-Butane	Not more than 4,0 % v/v
1,3-butadiene	Not more than 0,1 % v/v
Moisture	Not more than 0,005 %

E 944 PROPANE

Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Propane
<i>Chemical formula</i>	$\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$
<i>Molecular weight</i>	44,09
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 95 %
<i>Description</i>	Colourless gas or liquid with mild, characteristic odour

▼ **M4****Identification**

A. Vapour pressure

732,910 kPa at 20 °C

Purity

Methane

Not more than 0,15 % v/v

Ethane

Not more than 1,5 % v/v

Isobutane

Not more than 2,0 % v/v

n-Butane

Not more than 1,0 % v/v

1,3-butadiene

Not more than 0,1 % v/v

Moisture

Not more than 0,005 %

E 949 HYDROGEN**Definition***Chemical name*

Hydrogen

Einecs

215-605-7

*Chemical formula*H₂*Molecular weight*

2

Assay

Content not less than 99,9 %

Description

Colourless, odourless, highly flammable gas

Purity

Water

Not more than 0,005 % v/v

Oxygen

Not more than 0,001 % v/v

Nitrogen

Not more than 0,75 % v/v

▼ **B****E 1105 LYSOZYME****Synonyms**

Lysozyme hydrochloride

Muramidase

Definition

Lysozyme is a linear polypeptide obtained from hens' egg whites consisting of 129 amino acids. It possesses enzymatic activity in its ability to hydrolyse the β(1-4) linkages between N-acetylmuramic acid and N-acetylglucosamine in the outer membranes of bacterial species, in particular gram-positive organisms. Is usually obtained as the hydrochloride

Chemical name

Enzyme Commission (EC) No: 3.2.1.17

Einecs

232-620-4

Molecular weight

About 14 000

Assay

Content not less than 950 mg/g on the anhydrous basis

Description

White, odourless powder having a slightly sweet taste

Identification

A. Isoelectric point 10,7

B. pH of a 2 % aqueous solution between 3,0 and 3,6

C. Absorption maximum of an aqueous solution (25 mg/100 ml) at 281 nm, a minimum at 252 nm

Purity

Water content

Not more than 6,0 % (Karl Fischer method) (powder form only)

▼ **B**

Residue on ignition	Not more than 1,5 %
Nitrogen	Not less than 16,8 % and not more than 17,8 %
Arsenic	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Heavy metals (as Pb)	Not more than 10 mg/kg
Microbiological criteria	
Total bacterial count	Not more than 5×10^4 col/g
<i>Salmonellae</i>	Absent in 25 g
<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>	Absent in 1 g
<i>Escherichia coli</i>	Absent in 1 g

▼ **M4****E 1201 POLYVINYLPIRROLIDONE**

Synonyms	Povidone PVP Soluble polyvinylpyrrolidone
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Polyvinylpyrrolidone, poly-[1-(2-oxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)-ethylene]
<i>Chemical formula</i>	$(C_6H_9NO)_n$
<i>Molecular weight</i>	Not less than 25 000
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 11,5 % and not more than 12,8 % of nitrogen (N) on the anhydrous basis
<i>Description</i>	White or nearly white powder
Identification	
A. Solubility	Soluble in water and in ethanol. Insoluble in ether
B. pH of a 5 % solution	Between 3,0 and 7,0
Purity	
Water	Not more than 5 % (Karl Fischer)
Total ash	Not more than 0,1 %
Aldehyde	Not more than 500 mg/kg (as acetaldehyde)
Free-N-vinylpyrrolidone	Not more than 10 mg/kg
Hydrazine	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg

E 1202 POLYVINYL POLYPYRROLIDONE

Synonyms	Crospovidone Cross linked polyvidone Insoluble polyvinylpyrrolidone
Definition	Polyvinylpolypyrrolidone is a poly-[1-(2-oxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)-ethylene], cross linked in a random fashion. It is produced by the polymerisation of N-vinyl-2-pyrrolidone in the presence of either caustic catalyst or N, N'-divinyl-imidazolidone. Due to its insolubility in all common solvents the molecular weight range is not amenable to analytical determination
<i>Chemical name</i>	Polyvinylpyrrolidone, poly-[1-(2-oxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)-ethylene]
<i>Chemical formula</i>	$(C_6H_9NO)_n$

▼ **M4**

<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 11 % and not more than 12,8 % nitrogen (N) on the anhydrous basis
<i>Description</i>	A white hygroscopic powder with a faint, non-objectionable odour
Identification	
A. Solubility	Insoluble in water, ethanol and ether
B. pH of a 1 % suspension in water	Between 5,0 and 8,0
Purity	
Water	Not more than 6 % (Karl Fischer)
Sulphated ash	Not more than 0,4 %
Water-soluble matter	Not more than 1 %
Free-N-vinylpyrrolidone	Not more than 10 mg/kg
Free-N,N'-divinyl-imidazolidone	Not more than 2 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg

▼ **M5****POLYETHYLENE GLYCOL 6000**

Synonyms	PEG 6000 Macrogol 6000
Definition	Polyethylene glycol 6000 is a mixture of polymers with the general formula $H - (OCH_2 - CH) - OH$ corresponding to an average relative molecular mass of approximately 6 000
<i>Chemical formula</i>	$(C_2H_4O)_n H_2O$ (n = number of ethylene oxide units corresponding to a molecular weight of 6 000, about 140)
<i>Molecular weight</i>	5 600 — 7 000
<i>Assay</i>	Not less than 90,0 % and not more than 110,0 %
<i>Description</i>	A white or almost white solid with a waxy or paraffin-like appearance
Identification	
A. Solubility	Very soluble in water and in methylene chloride. Practically insoluble in alcohol, in ether and in fatty and mineral oils
B. Melting range	Between 55 °C and 61 °C
Purity	
Viscosity	Between 0,220 and 0,275 $kgm^{-1}s^{-1}$ at 20 °C
Hydroxyl value	Between 16 and 22
Sulphated ash	Not more than 0,2 %
Ethylene oxide	Not more than 0,2 mg/kg
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg

▼ **M2****E 296 MALIC ACID**

Synonyms	DL-Malic acid, pomalous acid
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	DL-Malic acid, hydroxybutanedioic acid, hydroxysuccinic acid
Einecs	230-022-8

▼ **M2**

<i>Chemical formula</i>	C ₄ H ₆ O ₅
<i>Molecular weight</i>	134,09
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 99,0 %
<i>Description</i>	White or nearly white crystalline powder or granules
Identification	
A. Melting range between 127 °C and 132 °C	
B. Positive test for malate	
C. Solutions of this substance are optically inactive in all concentrations	
Purity	
Sulphated ash	Not more than 0,1 %
Fumaric acid	Not more than 1,0 %
Maleic acid	Not more than 0,05 %
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg

E 297 FUMARIC ACID

Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Trans-butenedioic acid, trans-1,2-ethylene-dicarboxylic acid
Einecs	203-743-0
<i>Chemical formula</i>	C ₄ H ₄ O ₄
<i>Molecular weight</i>	116,07
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 99,0 % on the anhydrous basis
<i>Description</i>	White crystalline powder or granules
Identification	
A. Melting range	286 °C - 302 °C (closed capillary, rapid heating)
B. Positive tests for double bonds and for 1,2-dicarboxylic acid	
C. pH of a 0,05 % solution at 25 °C	3,0 - 3,2
Purity	
Loss on drying	Not more than 0,5 % (120 °C, 4h)
Sulphated ash	Not more than 0,1 %
Maleic acid	Not more than 0,1 %
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg

E 343(i) MONOMAGNESIUM PHOSPHATE

Synonyms	Magnesiumdihydrogenphosphate Magnesiumphosphate, monobasic Monomagnesium orthophosphate
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Monomagnesiumdihydrogenmonophosphate
Einecs	236-004-6

▼ **M2**

<i>Chemical formula</i>	Mg(H ₂ PO ₄) ₂ · nH ₂ O (where n = 0 to 4)
<i>Molecular weight</i>	218,30 (anhydrous)
<i>Assay</i>	Not less than 51,0 % after ignition
<i>Description</i>	White, odourless, crystalline powder, slightly soluble in water
Identification	
A. Positive test for magnesium and for phosphate	
B. MgO content	Not less than 21,5 % after ignition
Purity	
Fluoride	Not more than 10 mg/kg (as fluorine)
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 4 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg

E 343(ii) DIMAGNESIUM PHOSPHATE

Synonyms	Magnesiumhydrogenphosphate Magnesiumphosphate, dibasic Dimagnesium orthophosphate Secondary magnesiumphosphate
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Dimagnesiummonohydrogenmonophosphate
Einecs	231-823-5
<i>Chemical formula</i>	MgHPO ₄ · nH ₂ O (where n = 0 - 3)
<i>Molecular weight</i>	120,30 (anhydrous)
<i>Assay</i>	Not less than 96 % after ignition
<i>Description</i>	White, odourless, crystalline powder, slightly soluble in water
Identification	
A. Positive test for magnesium and for phosphate	
B. MgO content:	Not less than 33,0 % calculated on an anhydrous basis
Purity	
Fluoride	Not more than 10 mg/kg (as fluorine)
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 4 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg

E 350 (i) SODIUM MALATE

Synonyms	Sodium salt of malic acid
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Disodium DL-malate, disodium salt of hydroxybutanedioic acid
<i>Chemical formula</i>	Hemihydrate: C ₄ H ₄ Na ₂ O ₅ · ½ H ₂ O Trihydrate: C ₄ H ₄ Na ₂ O ₅ · 3H ₂ O

▼ **M2**

<i>Molecular weight</i>	Hemihydrate: 187,05 Trihydrate: 232,10
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 98,0 % on the anhydrous basis
<i>Description</i>	White crystalline powder or lumps
Identification	
A. Positive tests for 1,2-dicarboxylic acid and for sodium	
B. Azo dye formation	Positive
C. Solubility	Freely soluble in water
Purity	
Loss on drying	Not more than 7,0 % (130 °C, 4h) for the hemihydrate, or 20,5 % - 23,5 % (130 °C, 4h) for the trihydrate
Alkalinity	Not more than 0,2 % as Na ₂ CO ₃
Fumaric acid	Not more than 1,0 %
Maleic acid	Not more than 0,05 %
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg

E 350 (ii) SODIUM HYDROGEN MALATE

Synonyms	Monosodium salt of DL-malic acid
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Monosodium DL-malate, monosodium 2-DL-hydroxy succinate
<i>Chemical formula</i>	C ₄ H ₅ NaO ₅
<i>Molecular weight</i>	156,07
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 99,0 % on the anhydrous basis
<i>Description</i>	White powder
Identification	
A. Positive tests for 1,2-dicarboxylic acid and for sodium	
B. Azo dye formation	Positive
Purity	
Loss on drying	Not more than 2,0 % (110 °C, 3h)
Maleic acid	Not more than 0,05 %
Fumaric acid	Not more than 1,0 %
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg

E 351 POTASSIUM MALATE

Synonyms	Potassium salt of malic acid
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Dipotassium DL-malate, dipotassium salt of hydroxybutanedioic acid
<i>Chemical formula</i>	C ₄ H ₄ K ₂ O ₅
<i>Molecular weight</i>	210,27
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 59,5 %

▼ **M2**

<i>Description</i>	Colourless or almost colourless aqueous solution
Identification	
A. Positive tests for 1,2-dicarboxylic acid and for potassium	
B. Azo dye formation	Positive
Purity	
Alkalinity	Not more than 0,2 % as K_2CO_3
Fumaric acid	Not more than 1,0 %
Maleic acid	Not more than 0,05 %
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg

E 352 (i) CALCIUM MALATE

Synonyms	Calcium salt of malic acid
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Calcium DL-malate, calcium- α -hydroxysuccinate, calcium salt of hydroxybutanedioic acid
<i>Chemical formula</i>	$C_4H_5CaO_5$
<i>Molecular weight</i>	172,14
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 97,5 % on the anhydrous basis
<i>Description</i>	White powder
Identification	
A. Positive tests for malate, 1,2-dicarboxylic acid and for calcium	
B. Azo dye formation	Positive
C. Solubility	Slightly soluble in water
Purity	
Loss on drying	Not more than 2 % (100 °C, 3h)
Alkalinity	Not more than 0,2 % as $CaCO_3$
Maleic acid	Not more than 0,05 %
Fumaric acid	Not more than 1,0 %
Fluoride	Not more than 30 mg/kg
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg

E 352 (ii) CALCIUM HYDROGEN MALATE

Synonyms	Monocalcium salt of DL-malic acid
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Monocalcium DL-malate, monocalcium 2-DL-hydroxy-succinate
<i>Chemical formula</i>	$(C_4H_5O_5)_2Ca$
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 97,5 % on the anhydrous basis
<i>Description</i>	White powder

▼ **M2****Identification**

A. Positive tests for 1,2-dicarboxylic acid and for calcium

B. Azo dye formation

Positive

Purity

Loss on drying

Not more than 2,0 % (110 °C, 3h)

Maleic acid

Not more than 0,05 %

Fumaric acid

Not more than 1,0 %

Fluoride

Not more than 30 mg/kg

Arsenic

Not more than 3 mg/kg

Lead

Not more than 5 mg/kg

Mercury

Not more than 1 mg/kg

E 355 ADIPIC ACID**Definition***Chemical name*

Hexanedioic acid, 1,4-butanedicarboxylic acid

EINECS

204-673-3

*Chemical formula*C₆H₁₀O₄*Molecular weight*

146,14

Assay

Content not less than 99,6 %

Description

White odourless crystals or crystalline powder

Identification

A. Melting range

151,5-154,0 °C

B. Solubility

Slightly soluble in water. Freely soluble in ethanol

Purity

Water

Not more than 0,2 % (Karl Fischer method)

Sulphated ash

Not more than 20 mg/kg

Arsenic

Not more than 3 mg/kg

Lead

Not more than 5 mg/kg

Mercury

Not more than 1 mg/kg

E 363 SUCCINIC ACID**Definition***Chemical name*

Butanedioic acid

EINECS

203-740-4

*Chemical formula*C₄H₆O₄*Molecular weight*

118,09

Assay

Content no less than 99,0 %

Description

Colourless or white, odourless crystals

Identification

A. Melting range

Between 185,0 °C and 190,0 °C

Purity

Residue on ignition

Not more than 0,025 % (800 °C, 15 min)

Arsenic

Not more than 3 mg/kg

Lead

Not more than 5 mg/kg

▼ **M2**

Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
---------	-----------------------

E 380 TRIAMMONIUM CITRATE**Synonyms**

Tribasic ammonium citrate

Definition*Chemical name*

Triammonium salt of 2-hydroxypropan-1,2,3-tricarboxylic acid

EINECS

222-394-5

*Chemical formula*C₆H₁₇N₃O₇*Molecular weight*

243,22

Assay

Content not less than 97,0 %

Description

White to off-white crystals or powder

Identification

A. Positive tests for ammonium and for citrate

B. Solubility

Freely soluble in water

Purity

Oxalate

Not more than 0,04 % (as oxalic acid)

Arsenic

Not more than 3 mg/kg

Lead

Not more than 5 mg/kg

Mercury

Not more than 1 mg/kg

E 452(iii) SODIUM CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATE*Synonym*

Sodium calcium polyphosphate, glassy

Definition*Chemical name*

Sodium calcium polyphosphate

EINECS

233-782-9

Chemical formula(NaPO₃)_n CaO where n is typically 5*Assay*Not less than 61 % and not more than 69 % as P₂O₅*Description*

White glassy crystals, spheres

Identification

A. pH of a 1 % m/m slurry

Approximately 5 to 7

B. CaO content

7 %-15 % m/m

Purity

Fluoride

Not more than 10 mg/kg

Arsenic

Not more than 3 mg/kg

Lead

Not more than 4 mg/kg

Cadmium

Not more than 1 mg/kg

Mercury

Not more than 1 mg/kg

▼ **M5****E 459 BETA-CYCLODEXTRIN****Definition**

Beta-cyclodextrin is a non-reducing cyclic saccharide consisting of seven α -1,4-linked D-glucopyranosyl units. The product is manufactured by the action of the enzyme cycloglycosyltransferase (CGTase) obtained from *Bacillus circulans*, *Paenibacillus macerans* or recombinant *Bacillus licheniformis* strain SJ1608 on partially hydrolysed starch.

▼ **M5**

<i>Chemical name</i>	Cycloheptaamylose
EINECS	231-493-2
<i>Chemical formula</i>	$(C_6H_{10}O_5)_7$
<i>Molecular weight</i>	1 135
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 98,0 % of $(C_6H_{10}O_5)_7$ on an anhydrous basis
<i>Description</i>	Virtually odourless white or almost white crystalline solid
Identification	
A. Solubility	Sparingly soluble in water; freely soluble in hot water; slightly soluble in ethanol
B. Specific rotation	$[\alpha]^{25}_D$: +160 ° to +164 ° (1 % solution)
Purity	
Water	Not more than 14 % (Karl Fischer method)
Other cyclodextrins	Not more than 2 % on an anhydrous basis
Residual solvents (toluene and trichloroethylene)	Not more than 1 mg/kg for each solvent
Sulphated ash	Not more than 0,1 %
Arsenic	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 1 mg/kg

▼ **M2****E 468 CROSS-LINKED SODIUM CARBOXYMETHYLCELLULOSE**

Synonyms	Cross-linked carboxymethyl cellulose Cross-linked CMC Cross-linked sodium CMC Cross-linked cellulose gum
Definition	Cross-linked sodium carboxymethyl cellulose is the sodium salt of thermally cross-linked partly O-carboxymethylated cellulose
<i>Chemical name</i>	Sodium salt of the cross-linked carboxymethyl ether cellulose
<i>Chemical formula</i>	The polymers containing substituted anhydroglucose units with the general formula: $C_6H_7O_2(OR_1)(OR_2)(OR_3)$ where R_1 , R_2 and R_3 may be any of the following: — H — CH_2COONa — CH_2COOH
<i>Description</i>	Slightly hygroscopic, white to off white, odourless powder
Identification	
A.	Shake 1 g with 100 ml of a solution containing 4 mg/kg methylene blue and allow to settle. The substance to be examined absorbs the methylene blue and settles as a blue, fibrous mass
B.	Shake 1 g with 50 ml of water. Transfer 1 ml of the mixture to a test tube, add 1 ml water and 0,05 ml of freshly prepared 40 g/l solution of alpha-naphthol in methanol. Incline the test tube and add carefully 2 ml of sulphuric acid down the side so that it forms a lower layer. A reddish-violet colour develops at the interface
C.	It gives the reaction of sodium

▼ **M2**

Purity	
Loss on drying	Not more than 6 % (105 °C, 3h)
Water solubles	Not more than 10 %
Degree of substitution	Not less than 0,2 and not more than 1,5 carboxymethyl groups per anhydroglucose unit
pH of 1 %	Not less than 5,0 and not more than 7,0
Sodium content	Not more than 12,4 % on anhydrous basis
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg

E 469 ENZYMATICALLY HYDROLYSED CARBOXYMETHYLCELLULOSE

Synonyms	Sodium carboxymethyl cellulose, enzymatically hydrolysed
Definition	Enzymatically hydrolysed carboxymethylcellulose is obtained from carboxymethylcellulose by enzymatic digestion with a cellulase produced by <i>Trichoderma longibrachiatum</i> (formerly <i>T. reesei</i>)
<i>Chemical name</i>	Carboxymethyl cellulose, sodium, partially enzymatically hydrolysed
<i>Chemical formula</i>	Sodium salts of polymers containing substituted anhydroglucose units with the general formula: $\left[\text{C}_6\text{H}_7\text{O}_2(\text{OH})_x(\text{OCH}_2\text{COONa})_y \right]_n$ where n is the degree of polymerisation x = 1,50 to 2,80 y = 0,2 to 1,50 x + y = 3,0 (y = degree of substitution)
<i>Formula weight</i>	178,14 where y = 0,20 282,18 where y = 1,50
<i>Assay</i>	Macromolecules: Not less than 800 (n about 4) Not less than 99,5 %, including mono- and disaccharides, on the dried basis
<i>Description</i>	White or slightly yellowish or greyish, odourless, slightly hygroscopic granular or fibrous powder
Identification	
A. Solubility	Soluble in water, insoluble in ethanol
B. Foam test	Vigorously shake a 0,1 % solution of the sample. No layer of foam appears. This test distinguishes sodium carboxymethyl cellulose, whether hydrolysed or not, from other cellulose ethers and from alginates and natural gums
C. Precipitate formation	To 5 ml of a 0,5 % solution of the sample add 5 ml of a 5 % solution of copper or aluminium sulphate. A precipitate appears. This test distinguishes sodium carboxymethyl cellulose, whether hydrolysed or not, from other cellulose ethers and from gelatine, carob bean gum and tragacanth gum
D. Colour reaction	Add 0,5 g of the powdered sample to 50 ml of water, while stirring to produce a uniform dispersion. Continue the stirring until a clear solution is produced. Dilute 1 ml of the solution with 1 ml of water in a small test tube. Add 5 drops of 1-naphthol TS. Incline the tube, and carefully introduce down the side of the tube 2 ml of sulphuric acid so that it forms a lower layer. A red-purple colour develops at the interface

▼ **M2**

E. Viscosity (60 % solids)	Not less than 2,500 kgm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ at 25 °C corresponding to an average molecule weight of 5 000 D
Purity	
Loss on drying	Not more than 12 % (105 °C to constant weight)
Degree of substitution	Not less than 0,2 and not more than 1,5 carboxymethyl groups per anhydroglucose unit on the dried basis
pH of a 1 % colloidal solution	Not less than 6,0 and not more than 8,5
Sodium chloride and sodium glycolate	Not more than 0,5 % singly or in combination
Residual enzyme activity	Passes test. No change in viscosity of test solution occurs, which indicates hydrolysis of the sodium carboxymethyl cellulose
Lead	Not more than 3 mg/kg

E 500(i) SODIUM CARBONATE

Synonyms	Soda ash
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Sodium carbonate
EINECS	207-838-8
<i>Chemical formula</i>	Na ₂ CO ₃ · nH ₂ O (n = 0, 1 or 10)
<i>Molecular weight</i>	106,00 (anhydrous)
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 99 % of Na ₂ CO ₃ on the anhydrous basis
<i>Description</i>	Colourless crystals or white, granular or crystalline powder The anhydrous form is hygroscopic, the decahydrate efflorescent
Identification	
A. Positive tests for sodium and for carbonate	
B. Solubility	Freely soluble in water. Insoluble in ethanol
Purity	
Loss on drying	Not more than 2 % (anhydrous), 15 % (monohydrate) or 55 %-65 % (decahydrate) (70 °C raising gradually to 300 °C, to constant weight)
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg

E 500(ii) SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE

Synonyms	Sodium bicarbonate, sodium acid carbonate, bicarbonate of soda, baking soda
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Sodium hydrogen carbonate
EINECS	205-633-8
<i>Chemical formula</i>	NaHCO ₃
<i>Molecular weight</i>	84,01
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 99 % on the anhydrous basis
<i>Description</i>	Colourless or white crystalline masses or crystalline powder

▼ **M2****Identification**

A. Positive tests for sodium and for carbonate

B. pH of a 1 % solution

Between 8,0 and 8,6

C. Solubility

Soluble in water. Insoluble in ethanol

Purity

Loss on drying

Not more than 0,25 % (over silica gel, 4h)

Ammonium salts

No odour of ammonia detectable after heating

Arsenic

Not more than 3 mg/kg

Lead

Not more than 5 mg/kg

Mercury

Not more than 1 mg/kg

E 500(iii) SODIUM SESQUICARBONATE**Definition***Chemical name*

Sodium monohydrogen dicarbonate

EINECS

208-580-9

Chemical formula $\text{Na}_2(\text{CO}_3)_3 \cdot \text{NaHCO}_3 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ *Molecular weight*

226,03

*Assay*Content between 35,0 % and 38,6 % of NaHCO_3 and between 46,4 % and 50,0 % of Na_2CO_3 *Description*

White flakes, crystals or crystalline powder

Identification

A. Positive tests for sodium and for carbonate

B. Solubility

Freely soluble in water

Purity

Sodium chloride

Not more than 0,5 %

Iron

Not more than 20 mg/kg

Arsenic

Not more than 3 mg/kg

Lead

Not more than 5 mg/kg

Mercury

Not more than 1 mg/kg

E 501(i) POTASSIUM CARBONATE**Definition***Chemical name*

Potassium carbonate

EINECS

209-529-3

Chemical formula $\text{K}_2\text{CO}_3 \cdot n\text{H}_2\text{O}$ (n = 0 or 1,5)*Molecular weight*

138,21 (anhydrous)

Assay

Content not less than 99,0 % on the anhydrous basis

Description

White, very deliquescent powder.

The hydrate occurs as small, white, translucent crystals or granules

Identification

A. Positive tests for potassium and for carbonate

B. Solubility

Very soluble in water. Insoluble in ethanol

▼ **M2**

Purity	
Loss on drying	Not more than 5 % (anhydrous) or 18 % (hydrate) (180 °C, 4h)
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg

E 501(ii) POTASSIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE

Synonyms	Potassium bicarbonate, acid potassium carbonate
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Potassium hydrogen carbonate
EINECS	206-059-0
<i>Chemical formula</i>	KHCO ₃
<i>Molecular weight</i>	100,11
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 99,0 % and not more than 101,0 % KHCO ₃ on the anhydrous basis
<i>Description</i>	Colourless crystals or white powder or granules
Identification	
A. Positive tests for potassium and for carbonate	
B. Solubility	Freely soluble in water. Insoluble in ethanol
Purity	
Loss on drying	Not more than 0,25 % (over silica gel, 4h)
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg

E 503(i) AMMONIUM CARBONATE

Definition	Ammonium carbonate consists of ammonium carbamate, ammonium carbonate and ammonium hydrogen carbonate in varying proportions
<i>Chemical name</i>	Ammonium carbonate
EINECS	233-786-0
<i>Chemical formula</i>	CH ₆ N ₂ O ₂ , CH ₈ N ₂ O ₃ and CH ₅ NO ₃
<i>Molecular weight</i>	Ammonium carbamate 78,06; ammonium carbonate 98,73; ammonium hydrogen carbonate 79,06
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 30,0 % and not more than 34,0 % of NH ₃
<i>Description</i>	White powder or hard, white or translucent masses or crystals. Becomes opaque on exposure to air and is finally converted into white porous lumps or powder (of ammonium bicarbonate) due to loss of ammonia and carbon dioxide
Identification	
A. Positive tests for ammonium and for carbonate	
B. pH of a 5 % solution about 8,6	
C. Solubility	Soluble in water
Purity	
Non-volatile matter	Not more than 500 mg/kg

▼ **M2**

Chlorides	Not more than 30 mg/kg
Sulphate	Not more than 30 mg/kg
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg

E 503(ii) AMMONIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE

Synonyms	Ammonium bicarbonate
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Ammonium hydrogen carbonate
EINECS	213-911-5
<i>Chemical formula</i>	CH ₅ NO ₃
<i>Molecular weight</i>	79,06
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 99,0 %
<i>Description</i>	White crystals or crystalline powder
Identification	
A. Positive tests for ammonium and for carbonate	
B. pH of a 5 % solution about 8,0	
C. Solubility	Freely soluble in water. Insoluble in ethanol
Purity	
Non-volatile matter	Not more than 500 mg/kg
Chlorides	Not more than 30 mg/kg
Sulphate	Not more than 30 mg/kg
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg

E 507 HYDROCHLORIC ACID

Synonyms	Hydrogen chloride, muriatic acid
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Hydrochloric acid
EINECS	231-595-7
<i>Chemical formula</i>	HCl
<i>Molecular weight</i>	36,46
<i>Assay</i>	Hydrochloric acid is commercially available in varying concentrations. Concentrated hydrochloric acid contains not less than 35,0 % HCl
<i>Description</i>	Clear, colourless or slightly yellowish, corrosive liquid having a pungent odour
Identification	
A. Positive tests for acid and for chloride	
B. Solubility	Soluble in water and in ethanol

▼ **M2****Purity**

Total organic compounds	Total organic compounds (non-fluorine containing): not more than 5 mg/kg Benzene: not more than 0,05 mg/kg Fluorinated compounds (total): not more than 25 mg/kg
Non-volatile matter	Not more than 0,5 %
Reducing substances	Not more than 70 mg/kg (as SO ₂)
Oxidising substances	Not more than 30 mg/kg (as Cl ₂)
Sulphate	Not more than 0,5 %
Iron	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Arsenic	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg

E 509 CALCIUM CHLORIDE**Definition**

<i>Chemical name</i>	Calcium chloride
EINECS	233-140-8
<i>Chemical formula</i>	CaCl ₂ · nH ₂ O (n = 0,2 or 6)
<i>Molecular weight</i>	110,99 (anhydrous), 147,02 (dihydrate), 219,08 (hexahydrate)
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 93,0 % on the anhydrous basis
<i>Description</i>	White, odourless, hygroscopic powder or deliquescent crystals

Identification

A. Positive tests for calcium and for chloride	
B. Solubility	Anhydrous calcium chloride: freely soluble in water and ethanol Dihydrate: freely soluble in water, soluble in ethanol Hexahydrate: very soluble in water and ethanol

Purity

Magnesium and alkali salts	Not more than 5 % on the anhydrous basis
Fluoride	Not more than 40 mg/kg
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 10 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg

E 511 MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE**Definition**

<i>Chemical name</i>	Magnesium chloride
EINECS	232-094-6
<i>Chemical formula</i>	MgCl ₂ · 6H ₂ O
<i>Molecular weight</i>	203,30
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 99,0 %
<i>Description</i>	Colourless, odourless, very deliquescent flakes or crystals

▼ **M2****Identification**

- A. Positive tests for magnesium and for chloride
- B. Solubility

Very soluble in water, freely soluble in ethanol

Purity

- Ammonium
- Arsenic
- Lead
- Mercury

Not more than 50 mg/kg

Not more than 3 mg/kg

Not more than 10 mg/kg

Not more than 1 mg/kg

E 512 STANNOUS CHLORIDE**Synonyms**

Tin chloride, tin dichloride

Definition

Chemical name

Stannous chloride dihydrate

EINECS

231-868-0

Chemical formula

$\text{SnCl}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$

Molecular weight

225,63

Assay

Content not less than 98,0 %

Description

Colourless or white crystals
May have a slight odour of hydrochloric acid

Identification

- A. Positive tests for tin (II) and for chloride
- B. Solubility

Water: soluble in less than its own weight of water, but it forms an insoluble basic salt with excess water

Ethanol: soluble

Purity

- Sulphate
- Arsenic
- Mercury
- Lead

Not more than 30 mg/kg

Not more than 2 mg/kg

Not more than 1 mg/kg

Not more than 5 mg/kg

E 513 SULPHURIC ACID**Synonyms**

Oil of vitriol, dihydrogen sulphate

Definition

Chemical name

Sulphuric acid

EINECS

231-639-5

Chemical formula

H_2SO_4

Molecular weight

98,07

Assay

Sulphuric acid is commercially available in varying concentrations. The concentrated form contains not less than 96,0 %

Description

Clear, colourless or slightly brown, very corrosive oily liquid

Identification

- A. Positive tests for acid and for sulphate
- B. Solubility

Miscible with water, with generation of much heat, also with ethanol

▼ **M2****Purity**

Ash	Not more than 0,02 %
Reducing matter	Not more than 40 mg/kg (as SO ₂)
Nitrate	Not more than 10 mg/kg (on H ₂ SO ₄ basis)
Chloride	Not more than 50 mg/kg
Iron	Not more than 20 mg/kg
Selenium	Not more than 20 mg/kg
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg

E 514(i) SODIUM SULPHATE**Definition**

<i>Chemical name</i>	Sodium sulphate
<i>Chemical formula</i>	Na ₂ SO ₄ · nH ₂ O (n = 0 or 10)
<i>Molecular weight</i>	142,04 (anhydrous) 322,04 (decahydrate)
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 99,0 % on the anhydrous basis
<i>Description</i>	Colourless crystals or a fine, white, crystalline powder The decahydrate is efflorescent

Identification

- A. Positive tests for sodium and for sulphate
- B. Acidity of a 5 % solution: neutral or slightly alkaline to litmus paper

Purity

Loss on drying	Not more than 1,0 % (anhydrous) or not more than 57 % (decahydrate) at 130 °C
Selenium	Not more than 30 mg/kg
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg

E 514(ii) SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE**Synonyms**

Acid sodium sulphate, sodium bisulphate, nitre cake

Definition

<i>Chemical name</i>	Sodium hydrogen sulphate
<i>Chemical formula</i>	NaHSO ₄
<i>Molecular weight</i>	120,06
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 95,2 %
<i>Description</i>	White, odourless crystals or granules

Identification

- A. Positive tests for sodium and for sulphate
- B. Solutions are strongly acidic

Purity

Loss on drying	Not more than 0,8 %
----------------	---------------------

▼ **M2**

Water insoluble	Not more than 0,05 %
Selenium	Not more than 30 mg/kg
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg

E 515(i) POTASSIUM SULPHATE**Definition**

<i>Chemical name</i>	Potassium sulphate
<i>Chemical formula</i>	K ₂ SO ₄
<i>Molecular weight</i>	174,25
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 99,0 %
<i>Description</i>	Colourless or white crystals or crystalline powder

Identification

A. Positive tests for potassium and for sulphate	
B. pH of a 5 % solution	Between 5,5 and 8,5
C. Solubility	Freely soluble in water, insoluble in ethanol

Purity

Selenium	Not more than 30 mg/kg
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg

E 515(ii) POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE**Definition**

<i>Synonyms</i>	Potassium bisulphate, potassium acid sulphate
<i>Chemical name</i>	Potassium hydrogen sulphate
<i>Chemical formula</i>	KHSO ₄
<i>Molecular weight</i>	136,17
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 99 %
<i>Melting point</i>	197 °C
<i>Description</i>	White deliquescent crystals, pieces or granules

Identification

A. Positive test for potassium	
B. Solubility	Freely soluble in water, insoluble in ethanol

Purity

Selenium	Not more than 30 mg/kg
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg

E 516 CALCIUM SULPHATE**Synonyms**

Gypsum, selenite, anhydrite

Definition

<i>Chemical name</i>	Calcium sulphate
----------------------	------------------

▼ **M2**

EINECS	231-900-3
<i>Chemical formula</i>	$\text{CaSO}_4 \cdot n\text{H}_2\text{O}$ (n = 0 or 2)
<i>Molecular weight</i>	136,14 (anhydrous), 172,18 (dihydrate)
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 99,0 % on the anhydrous basis
<i>Description</i>	Fine, white to slightly yellowish-white odourless powder
Identification	
A. Positive tests for calcium and for sulphate	
B. Solubility	Slightly soluble in water, insoluble in ethanol
Purity	
Loss on drying	Anhydrous: not more than 1,5 % (250 °C, constant weight) Dihydrate: not more than 23 % (ibid.)
Fluoride	Not more than 30 mg/kg
Selenium	Not more than 30 mg/kg
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg

E 517 AMMONIUM SULPHATE

Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Ammonium sulphate
EINECS	231-984-1
<i>Chemical formula</i>	$(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{SO}_4$
<i>Molecular weight</i>	132,14
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 99,0 % and not more than 100,5 %
<i>Description</i>	White powder, shining plates or crystalline fragments
Identification	
A. Positive tests for ammonium and for sulphate	
B. Solubility	Freely soluble in water, insoluble in ethanol
Purity	
Loss on ignition	Not more than 0,25 %
Selenium	Not more than 30 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg

E 520 ALUMINIUM SULPHATE

Synonyms	
	Alum
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Aluminium sulphate
EINECS	233-135-0
<i>Chemical formula</i>	$\text{Al}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3$
<i>Molecular weight</i>	342,13
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 99,5 % on the ignited basis
<i>Description</i>	White powder, shining plates or crystalline fragments

▼ **M2****Identification**

- A. Positive tests for aluminium and for sulphate
- B. pH of a 5 % solution 2,9 or above
- C. Solubility

Freely soluble in water, insoluble in ethanol

Purity

Loss on ignition

Not more than 5 % (500 °C, 3h)

Alkalies and alkaline earths

Not more than 0,4 %

Selenium

Not more than 30 mg/kg

Fluoride

Not more than 30 mg/kg

Arsenic

Not more than 3 mg/kg

Lead

Not more than 10 mg/kg

Mercury

Not more than 1 mg/kg

E 521 ALUMINIUM SODIUM SULPHATE**Synonyms**

Soda alum, sodium alum

Definition*Chemical name*

Aluminium sodium sulphate

EINECS

233-277-3

Chemical formula $\text{AlNa}(\text{SO}_4)_2 \cdot n\text{H}_2\text{O}$ (n = 0 or 12)*Molecular weight*

242,09 (anhydrous)

Assay

Content on the anhydrous basis not less than 96,5 % (anhydrous) and 99,5 % (dodecahydrate)

Description

Transparent crystals or white crystalline powder

Identification

A. Positive tests for aluminium, for sodium and for sulphate

B. Solubility

Dodecahydrate is freely soluble in water. The anhydrous form is slowly soluble in water. Both forms are insoluble in ethanol

Purity

Loss on drying

Anhydrous form: not more than 10,0 % (220 °C, 16h)
Dodecahydrate: not more than 47,2 % (50 °C-55 °C, 1h then 200 °C, 16h)

Ammonium salts

No odour of ammonia detectable after heating

Selenium

Not more than 30 mg/kg

Fluoride

Not more than 30 mg/kg

Arsenic

Not more than 3 mg/kg

Lead

Not more than 5 mg/kg

Mercury

Not more than 1 mg/kg

E 522 ALUMINIUM POTASSIUM SULPHATE**Synonyms**

Potassium alum, potash alum

Definition*Chemical name*

Aluminium potassium sulphate dodecahydrate

EINECS

233-141-3

Chemical formula $\text{AlK}(\text{SO}_4)_2 \cdot 12 \text{H}_2\text{O}$ *Molecular weight*

474,38

▼ **M2**

<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 99,5 %
<i>Description</i>	Large, transparent crystals or white crystalline powder
Identification	
A. Positive tests for aluminium, for potassium and for sulphate	
B. pH of a 10 % solution between 3,0 and 4,0	
C. Solubility	Freely soluble in water, insoluble in ethanol
Purity	
Ammonium salts	No odour of ammonia detectable after heating
Selenium	Not more than 30 mg/kg
Fluoride	Not more than 30 mg/kg
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg

E 523 ALUMINIUM AMMONIUM SULPHATE

Synonyms	Ammonium alum
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Aluminium ammonium sulphate
EINECS	232-055-3
<i>Chemical formula</i>	$\text{AlNH}_4(\text{SO}_4)_2 \cdot 12 \text{H}_2\text{O}$
<i>Molecular weight</i>	453,32
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 99,5 %
<i>Description</i>	Large, colourless crystals or white powder
Identification	
A. Positive tests for aluminium, for ammonium and for sulphate	
B. Solubility	Freely soluble in water, soluble in ethanol
Purity	
Alkali metals and alkaline earths	Not more than 0,5 %
Selenium	Not more than 30 mg/kg
Fluoride	Not more than 30 mg/kg
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg

E 524 SODIUM HYDROXIDE

Synonyms	Caustic soda, lye
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Sodium hydroxide
EINECS	215-185-5
<i>Chemical formula</i>	NaOH
<i>Molecular weight</i>	40,0
<i>Assay</i>	Content of solid forms not less than 98,0 % of total alkali (as NaOH). Content of solutions accordingly, based on the stated or labelled percentage of NaOH

▼ **M2**

<i>Description</i>	White or nearly white pellets, flakes, sticks, fused masses or other forms. Solutions are clear or slightly turbid, colourless or slightly coloured, strongly caustic and hygroscopic and when exposed to the air they absorb carbon dioxide, forming sodium carbonate
Identification	
A. Positive tests for sodium	
B. A 1 % solution is strongly alkaline	
C. Solubility	Very soluble in water. Freely soluble in ethanol
Purity	
Water insoluble and organic matter	A 5 % solution is completely clear and colourless to slightly coloured
Carbonate	Not more than 0,5 % (as Na ₂ CO ₃)
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 0,5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg

E 525 POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE

Synonyms	Caustic potash
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Potassium hydroxide
EINECS	215-181-3
<i>Chemical formula</i>	KOH
<i>Molecular weight</i>	56,11
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 85,0 % of alkali calculated as KOH
<i>Description</i>	White or nearly white pellets, flakes, sticks, fused masses or other forms
Identification	
A. Positive tests for potassium	
B. A 1 % solution is strongly alkaline	
C. Solubility	Very soluble in water. Freely soluble in ethanol
Purity	
Water insoluble matter	A 5 % solution is completely clear and colourless
Carbonate	Not more than 3,5 % (as K ₂ CO ₃)
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 10 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg

E 526 CALCIUM HYDROXIDE

Synonyms	Slaked lime, hydrated lime
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Calcium hydroxide
EINECS	215-137-3
<i>Chemical formula</i>	Ca(OH) ₂
<i>Molecular weight</i>	74,09
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 92,0 %
<i>Description</i>	White powder

▼ **M2****Identification**

A. Positive tests for alkali and for calcium

B. Solubility

Slightly soluble in water. Insoluble in ethanol. Soluble in glycerol

Purity

Acid insoluble ash

Not more than 1,0 %

Magnesium and alkali salts

Not more than 1,0 %

Barium

Not more than 300 mg/kg

Fluoride

Not more than 50 mg/kg

Arsenic

Not more than 3 mg/kg

Lead

Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 527 AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE**Synonyms**

Aqua ammonia, strong ammonia solution

Definition*Chemical name*

Ammonium hydroxide

*Chemical formula*NH₄OH*Molecular weight*

35,05

*Assay*Content not less than 27 % of NH₃*Description*

Clear, colourless solution, having an exceedingly pungent, characteristic odour

Identification

A. Positive tests for ammonia

Purity

Non-volatile matter

Not more than 0,02 %

Arsenic

Not more than 3 mg/kg

Lead

Not more than 5 mg/kg

E 528 MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE**Definition***Chemical name*

Magnesium hydroxide

EINECS

215-170-3

*Chemical formula*Mg(OH)₂*Molecular weight*

58,32

Assay

Content not less than 95,0 % on the anhydrous basis

Description

Odourless, white bulky powder

Identification

A. Positive test for magnesium and for alkali

B. Solubility

Practically insoluble in water and in ethanol

Purity

Loss on drying

Not more than 2,0 % (105 °C, 2h)

Loss on ignition

Not more than 33 % (800 °C to constant weight)

Calcium oxide

Not more than 1,5 %

Arsenic

Not more than 3 mg/kg

Lead

Not more than 10 mg/kg

▼ M2**E 529 CALCIUM OXIDE**

Synonyms	Burnt lime
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Calcium oxide
EINECS	215-138-9
<i>Chemical formula</i>	CaO
<i>Molecular weight</i>	56,08
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 95,0 % on the ignited basis
<i>Description</i>	Odourless, hard, white or greyish white masses of granules, or white to greyish powder
Identification	
A. Positive test for alkali and for calcium	
B. Heat is generated on moistening the sample with water	
C. Solubility	Slightly soluble in water. Insoluble in ethanol. Soluble in glycerol
Purity	
Loss on ignition	Not more than 10,0 % (ca 800 °C to constant weight)
Acid insoluble matter	Not more than 1,0 %
Barium	Not more than 300 mg/kg
Magnesium and alkali salts	Not more than 1,5 %
Fluoride	Not more than 50 mg/kg
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 530 MAGNESIUM OXIDE

Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Magnesium oxide
EINECS	215-171-9
<i>Chemical formula</i>	MgO
<i>Molecular weight</i>	40,31
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 98,0 % on the ignited basis
<i>Description</i>	A very bulky, white powder known as light magnesium oxide or a relative dense, white powder known as heavy magnesium oxide. 5 g of light magnesium oxide occupy a volume of 40 to 50 ml, while 5 g of heavy magnesium oxide occupy a volume of 10 to 20 ml
Identification	
A. Positive test for alkali and for magnesium	
B. Solubility	Practically insoluble in water. Insoluble in ethanol
Purity	
Loss on ignition	Not more than 5,0 % (ca 800 °C to constant weight)
Calcium oxide	Not more than 1,5 %
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 10 mg/kg

▼ **M2****E 535 SODIUM FERROCYANIDE**

Synonyms	Yellow prussiate of soda, sodium hexacyanoferrate
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Sodium ferrocyanide
EINECS	237-081-9
<i>Chemical formula</i>	$\text{Na}_4\text{Fe}(\text{CN})_6 \cdot 10 \text{H}_2\text{O}$
<i>Molecular weight</i>	484,1
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 99,0 %
<i>Description</i>	Yellow crystals or crystalline powder
Identification	
A. Positive test for sodium and for ferrocyanide	
Purity	
Free moisture	Not more than 1,0 %
Water insoluble matter	Not more than 0,03 %
Chloride	Not more than 0,2 %
Sulphate	Not more than 0,1 %
Free cyanide	Not detectable
Ferricyanide	Not detectable
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg

E 536 POTASSIUM FERROCYANIDE

Synonyms	Yellow prussiate of potash, potassium hexacyanoferrate
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Potassium ferrocyanide
EINECS	237-722-2
<i>Chemical formula</i>	$\text{K}_4\text{Fe}(\text{CN})_6 \cdot 3 \text{H}_2\text{O}$
<i>Molecular weight</i>	422,4
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 99,0 %
<i>Description</i>	Lemon yellow crystals
Identification	
A. Positive test for potassium and for ferrocyanide	
Purity	
Free moisture	Not more than 1,0 %
Water insoluble matter	Not more than 0,03 %
Chloride	Not more than 0,2 %
Sulphate	Not more than 0,1 %
Free cyanide	Not detectable
Ferricyanide	Not detectable
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg

E 538 CALCIUM FERROCYANIDE

Synonyms	Yellow prussiate of lime, calcium hexacyanoferrate
-----------------	--

▼ **M2****Definition**

<i>Chemical name</i>	Calcium ferrocyanide
EINECS	215-476-7
<i>Chemical formula</i>	$\text{Ca}_2\text{Fe}(\text{CN})_6 \cdot 12\text{H}_2\text{O}$
<i>Molecular weight</i>	508,3
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 99,0 %
<i>Description</i>	Yellow crystals or crystalline powder

Identification

A. Positive test for calcium and for ferrocyanide

Purity

Free moisture	Not more than 1,0 %
Water insoluble matter	Not more than 0,03 %
Chloride	Not more than 0,2 %
Sulphate	Not more than 0,1 %
Free cyanide	Not detectable
Ferricyanide	Not detectable
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg

E 541 SODIUM ALUMINIUM PHOSPHATE, ACIDIC**Synonyms**

SALP

Definition

Chemical name Sodium trialuminium tetradecahydrogen octaphosphate tetrahydrate (A) or Trisodium dialuminium pentadecahydrogen octaphosphate (B)

EINECS

232-090-4

Chemical formula

$\text{NaAl}_3\text{H}_{14}(\text{PO}_4)_8 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$ (A)
 $\text{Na}_3\text{Al}_2\text{H}_{15}(\text{PO}_4)_8$ (B)

Molecular weight

949,88 (A)
 897,82 (B)

Assay

Content not less than 95,0 % (both forms)

Description

White odourless powder

Identification

A. Positive test for sodium, for aluminium and for phosphate

B. pH

Acid to litmus

C. Solubility

Insoluble in water. Soluble in hydrochloric acid

Purity

Loss on ignition	19,5 % - 21,0 % (A) } (750 °C - 800 °C, 2h) 15 % - 16 % (B) } (750 °C - 800 °C, 2h)
Fluoride	Not more than 25 mg/kg
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 4 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg

▼ M2**E 551 SILICON DIOXIDE**

Synonyms	Silica, silicium dioxide
Definition	Silicon dioxide is an amorphous substance, which is produced synthetically by either a vapour-phase hydrolysis process, yielding fumed silica, or by a wet process, yielding precipitated silica, silica gel, or hydrous silica. Fumed silica is produced in essentially an anhydrous state, whereas the wet-process products are obtained as hydrates or contain surface absorbed water
<i>Chemical name</i>	Silicon dioxide
EINECS	231-545-4
<i>Chemical formula</i>	(SiO ₂) _n
<i>Molecular weight</i>	60,08 (SiO ₂)
<i>Assay</i>	Content after ignition not less than 99,0 % (fumed silica) or 94,0 % (hydrated forms)
<i>Description</i>	White, fluffy powder or granules Hygroscopic
Identification	
A. Positive test for silica	
Purity	
Loss on drying	Not more than 2,5 % (fumed silica, 105 °C, 2h) Not more than 8,0 % (precipitated silica and silica gel, 105 °C, 2h) Not more than 70 % (hydrous silica, 105 °C, 2h)
Loss on ignition	Not more than 2,5 % after drying (1 000 °C, fumed silica) Not more than 8,5 % after drying (1 000 °C, hydrated forms)
Soluble ionisable salts	Not more than 5,0 % (as Na ₂ SO ₄)
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg

E 552 CALCIUM SILICATE

Definition	Calcium silicate is a hydrous or anhydrous silicate with varying proportions of CaO and SiO ₂
<i>Chemical name</i>	Calcium silicate
EINECS	215-710-8
<i>Assay</i>	Content on the anhydrous basis: — as SiO ₂ not less than 50 % and not more than 95 % — as CaO not less than 3 % and not more than 35 %
<i>Description</i>	White to off-white free-flowing powder that remains so after absorbing relatively large amounts of water or other liquids
Identification	
A. Positive test for silicate and for calcium	
B. Forms a gel with mineral acids	
Purity	
Loss on drying	Not more than 10 % (105 °C, 2h)

▼ **M2**

Loss on ignition	Not less than 5 % and not more than 14 % (1 000 °C, constant weight)
Sodium	Not more than 3 %
Fluoride	Not more than 50 mg/kg
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg

E 553a(i) MAGNESIUM SILICATE

Definition	Magnesium silicate is a synthetic compound of which the molar ratio of magnesium oxide to silicon dioxide is approximately 2:5
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 15 % of MgO and not less than 67 % of SiO ₂ on the ignited basis
<i>Description</i>	Very fine, white, odourless powder, free from grittiness
Identification	
A. Positive test for magnesium and for silicate	
B. pH of a 10 % slurry	Between 7,0 and 10,8
Purity	
Loss on drying	Not more than 15 % (105 °C, 2h)
Loss on ignition	Not more than 15 % after drying (1 000 °C, 20 min)
Water soluble salts	Not more than 3 %
Free alkali	Not more than 1 % (as NaOH)
Fluoride	Not more than 10 mg/kg
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg

E 553a(ii) MAGNESIUM TRISILICATE

Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Magnesium trisilicate
<i>Chemical formula</i>	Mg ₂ Si ₃ O ₈ · xH ₂ O (approximate composition)
EINECS	239-076-7
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 29,0 % of MgO and not less than 65,0 % of SiO ₂ both on the ignited basis
<i>Description</i>	Fine, white powder, free from grittiness
Identification	
A. Positive test for magnesium and for silicate	
B. pH of a 5 % slurry	Between 6,3 and 9,5
Purity	
Loss on ignition	Not less than 17 % and not more than 34 % (1 000 °C)
Water soluble salts	Not more than 2 %
Free alkali	Not more than 1 % (as NaOH)
Fluoride	Not more than 10 mg/kg
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg

▼ **M2**

Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
---------	-----------------------

E 570 FATTY ACIDS**Definition**

	Linear fatty acids, caprylic acid (C ₈), capric acid (C ₁₀), lauric acid (C ₁₂), myristic acid (C ₁₄), palmitic acid (C ₁₆), stearic acid (C ₁₈), oleic acid (C _{18:1})
--	---

Chemical name

	octanoic acid (C ₈), decanoic acid (C ₁₀), dodecanoic acid (C ₁₂), tetradecanoic acid (C ₁₄), hexadecanoic acid (C ₁₆), octadecanoic acid (C ₁₈), 9-octadecenoic acid (C _{18:1})
--	--

Assay

	Not less than 98 % by chromatography
--	--------------------------------------

Description

	A colourless liquid or white solid obtained from oils and fats
--	--

Identification

A. Individual fatty acids can be identified by acid value, iodine value, gas chromatography and molecular weight	
--	--

Purity

Residue on ignition	Not more than 0,1 %
---------------------	---------------------

Unsaponifiable matter	Not more than 1,5 %
-----------------------	---------------------

Water	Not more than 0,2 % (Karl Fischer method)
-------	---

Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
---------	-----------------------

Lead	Not more than 1 mg/kg
------	-----------------------

Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
---------	-----------------------

E 574 GLUCONIC ACID**Synonyms**

	D-gluconic acid, dextronic acid
--	---------------------------------

Definition

	Gluconic acid is an aqueous solution of gluconic acid and glucono-delta-lactone
--	---

Chemical name

	Gluconic acid
--	---------------

Chemical formula

	C ₆ H ₁₂ O ₇ (gluconic acid)
--	---

Molecular weight

	196,2
--	-------

Assay

	Content not less than 50,0 % (as gluconic acid)
--	---

Description

	Colourless to light yellow, clear syrupy liquid
--	---

Identification

A. Formation of phenylhydrazine derivative positive	
---	--

	Compound formed melts between 196 °C and 202 °C with decomposition
--	--

Purity

Residue on ignition	Not more than 1,0 %
---------------------	---------------------

Reducing matter	Not more than 0,75 % (as D-glucose)
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Chloride	Not more than 350 mg/kg
----------	-------------------------

Sulphate	Not more than 240 mg/kg
----------	-------------------------

Sulphite	Not more than 20 mg/kg
----------	------------------------

Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
---------	-----------------------

Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
------	-----------------------

Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
---------	-----------------------

▼ **M2****E 575 GLUCONO-DELTA-LACTONE**

Synonyms	Gluconolactone, GDL, D-gluconic acid delta-lactone, delta-gluconolactone
Definition	Glucono-delta-lactone is the cyclic 1,5-intramolecular ester of D-gluconic acid. In aqueous media it is hydrolysed to an equilibrium mixture of D-gluconic acid (55 %-66 %) and the delta- and gamma-lactones
<i>Chemical name</i>	D-Glucono-1,5-lactone
EINECS	202-016-5
<i>Chemical formula</i>	C ₆ H ₁₀ O ₆
<i>Molecular weight</i>	178,14
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 99,0 % on the anhydrous basis
<i>Description</i>	Fine, white, nearly odourless, crystalline powder
Identification	
A. Formation of phenylhydrazine derivative of gluconic acid positive	Compound formed melts between 196 °C and 202 °C with decomposition
B. Solubility	Freely soluble in water. Sparingly soluble in ethanol
C. Melting point	152 °C ± 2 °C
Purity	
Water	Not more than 1,0 % (Karl Fischer method)
Reducing substances	Not more than 0,75 % (as D-glucose)
Lead	Not more than 2 mg/kg

E 576 SODIUM GLUCONATE

Synonyms	Sodium salt of D-gluconic acid
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Sodium D-gluconate
EINECS	208-407-7
<i>Chemical formula</i>	C ₆ H ₁₁ NaO ₇ (anhydrous)
<i>Molecular weight</i>	218,14
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 98,0 %
<i>Description</i>	White to tan, granular to fine, crystalline powder
Identification	
A. Positive test for sodium and for gluconate	
B. Solubility	Very soluble in water. Sparingly soluble in ethanol
C. pH of a 10 % solution	Between 6,5 and 7,5
Purity	
Reducing matter	Not more than 1,0 % (as D-glucose)
Lead	Not more than 2 mg/kg

E 577 POTASSIUM GLUCONATE

Synonyms	Potassium salt of D-gluconic acid
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Potassium D-gluconate
EINECS	206-074-2

▼ **M2**

<i>Chemical formula</i>	C ₆ H ₁₁ KO ₇ (anhydrous) C ₆ H ₁₁ KO ₇ · H ₂ O (monohydrate)
<i>Molecular weight</i>	234,25 (anhydrous) 252,26 (monohydrate)
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 97,0 % and not more than 103,0 % on dried basis
<i>Description</i>	Odourless, free flowing white to yellowish white, crystalline powder or granules
Identification	
A. Positive test for potassium and for gluconate	
B. pH of a 10 % solution	Between 7,0 and 8,3
Purity	
Loss on drying	Anhydrous: not more than 3,0 % (105 °C, 4h, vacuum) Monohydrate: not less than 6 % and not more than 7,5 % (105 °C, 4h, vacuum)
Reducing substances	Not more than 1,0 % (as D-glucose)
Lead	Not more than 2 mg/kg

E 578 CALCIUM GLUCONATE

Synonyms	Calcium salt of D-gluconic acid
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Calcium di-D-gluconate
EINECS	206-075-8
<i>Chemical formula</i>	C ₁₂ H ₂₂ CaO ₁₄ (anhydrous) C ₁₂ H ₂₂ CaO ₁₄ · H ₂ O (monohydrate)
<i>Molecular weight</i>	430,38 (anhydrous form) 448,39 (monohydrate)
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 98,0 % and not more than 102 % on the anhydrous and monohydrate basis
<i>Description</i>	Odourless, white crystalline granules or powder, stable in air
Identification	
A. Positive test for calcium and for gluconate	
B. Solubility	Soluble in water, insoluble in ethanol
C. pH of a 5 % solution	Between 6,0 and 8,0
Purity	
Loss on drying	Not more than 3,0 % (105 °C, 16h) (anhydrous) Not more than 2,0 % (105 °C, 16h) (monohydrate)
Reducing substances	Not more than 1,0 % (as D-glucose)
Lead	Not more than 2 mg/kg

E 640 GLYCINE AND ITS SODIUM SALT

Synonyms (gly)	Aminoacetic acid, glycocoll
<i>(Na salt)</i>	Sodium glycinate
Definition	
Chemical name (gly)	Aminoacetic acid
<i>(Na salt)</i>	Sodium glycinate

▼ **M2**

<i>Chemical formula (gly)</i>	C ₂ H ₅ NO ₂
<i>(Na salt)</i>	C ₂ H ₅ NO ₂ Na
EINECS (gly)	200-272-2
<i>(Na salt)</i>	227-842-3
<i>Molecular weight (gly)</i>	75,07
<i>(Na salt)</i>	98
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 98,5 % on the anhydrous basis
<i>Description</i>	White crystals or crystalline powder
Identification	
A. Positive test for aminoacid (gly and Na salt)	
B. Positive test for sodium (Na salt)	
Purity	
Loss on drying (gly)	Not more than 0,2 % (105 °C, 3h)
(Na salt)	Not more than 0,2 % (105 °C, 3h)
Residue on ignition (gly)	Not more than 0,1 %
(Na salt)	Not more than 0,1 %
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg

E 900 DIMETHYL POLYSILOXANE

Synonyms	Polydimethyl siloxane, silicone fluid, silicone oil, dimethyl silicone
Definition	Dimethylpolysiloxane is a mixture of fully methylated linear siloxane polymers containing repeating units of the formula (CH ₃) ₂ SiO and stabilised with trimethylsiloxy end-blocking units of the formula (CH ₃) ₃ SiO
<i>Chemical name</i>	Siloxanes and silicones, di-methyl
<i>Chemical formula</i>	(CH ₃) ₃ -Si-[O-Si(CH ₃) ₂] _n -O-Si(CH ₃) ₃
<i>Assay</i>	Content of total silicon not less than 37,3 % and not more than 38,5 %
<i>Description</i>	Clear, colourless, viscous liquid
Identification	
A. Specific gravity (25°/25 °C)	Between 0,964 and 0,977
B. Refractive index [n] _D ²⁵	Between 1,400 and 1,405
C. Infrared spectrum characteristic of the compound	
Purity	
Loss on drying	Not more than 0,5 % (150 °C, 4h)
Viscosity	Not less than 1,00 · 10 ⁻⁴ m ² s ⁻¹ at 25 °C
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg

E 901 BEESWAX

Synonyms	White wax, yellow wax
-----------------	-----------------------

▼ **M2**

Definition	Yellow bees wax is the wax obtained by melting the walls of the honeycomb made by the honey bee, <i>Apis mellifera L.</i> , with hot water and removing foreign matter White beeswax is obtained by bleaching yellow beeswax
EINECS	232-383-7 (beeswax)
<i>Description</i>	Yellowish white (white form) or yellowish to greyish brown (yellow form) pieces or plates with a fine-grained and non-crystalline fracture, having an agreeable, honey-like odour
Identification	
A. Melting range	Between 62 °C and 65 °C
B. Specific gravity	About 0,96
C. Solubility	Insoluble in water Sparingly soluble in alcohol Very soluble in chloroform and ether
Purity	
Acid value	Not less than 17 and not more than 24
Saponification value	87-104
Peroxide value	Not more than 5
Glycerol and other polyols	Not more than 0,5 % (as glycerol)
Ceresin, paraffins and certain other waxes	Absent
Fats, Japan wax, rosin and soaps	Absent
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg

E 902 CANDELILLA WAX

Definition	Candelilla wax is a purified wax obtained from the leaves of the candelilla plant, <i>Euphorbia antisiphilitica</i>
EINECS	232-347-0
<i>Description</i>	Hard, yellowish brown, opaque to translucent wax
Identification	
A. Specific gravity	About 0,983
B. Melting range	Between 68,5 °C and 72,5 °C
C. Solubility	Insoluble in water Soluble in chloroform and toluene
Purity	
Acid value	Not less than 12 and not more than 22
Saponification value	Not less than 43 and not more than 65
Glycerol and other polyols	Not more than 0,5 % (as glycerol)
Ceresin, paraffins and certain other waxes	Absent
Fats, Japan wax, rosin and soaps	Absent
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg

▼ **M2****E 903 CARNAUBA WAX**

Definition	Carnauba wax is a purified wax obtained from the leaf buds and leaves of the Brazilian Mart wax palm, <i>Copernicia cereferia</i>
EINECS	232-399-4
<i>Description</i>	Light brown to pale yellow powder or flakes or hard and brittle solid with a resinous fracture
Identification	
A. Specific gravity	About 0,997
B. Melting range	Between 82 °C and 86 °C
C. Solubility	Insoluble in water Partly soluble in boiling ethanol Soluble in chloroform and diethyl ether
Purity	
Sulphated ash	Not more than 0,25 %
Acid value	Not less than 2 and not more than 7
Ester value	Not less than 71 and not more than 88
Unsaponifiable matter	Not less than 50 % and not more than 55 %
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg

E 904 SHELLAC

Synonyms	Bleached shellac, white shellac
Definition	Shellac is the purified and bleached lac, the resinous secretion of the insect <i>Laccifer (Tachardia) lacca</i> Kerr (Fam. <i>Coccidae</i>)
EINECS	232-549-9
<i>Description</i>	Bleached shellac — off-white, amorphous, granular resin Wax-free bleached shellac — light yellow, amorphous, granular resin
Identification	
A. Solubility	Insoluble in water; freely (though very slowly) soluble in alcohol; slightly soluble in acetone
B. Acid value	Between 60 and 89
Purity	
Loss on drying	Not more than 6,0 % (40 °C, over silica gel, 15h)
Rosin	Absent
Wax	Bleached shellac: not more than 5,5 % Wax-free bleached shellac: not more than 0,2 %
Lead	Not more than 2 mg/kg

E 920 L-CYSTEINE

Definition	L-cysteine hydrochloride or hydrochloride monohydrate. Human hair may not be used as a source for this substance
EINECS	200-157-7 (anhydrous)
<i>Chemical formula</i>	$C_3H_7NO_2S \cdot HCl \cdot n H_2O$ (where n = 0 or 1)

▼ **M2**

<i>Molecular weight</i>	157,62 (anhydrous)
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 98,0 % and not more than 101,5 % on the anhydrous basis
<i>Description</i>	White powder or colourless crystals
Identification	
A. Solubility	Freely soluble in water and in ethanol
B. Melting range	Anhydrous form melts at about 175 °C
C. Specific rotation	$[\alpha]_D^{20}$: between + 5,0° and + 8,0° or $[\alpha]_D^{25}$: between + 4,9° and 7,9°
Purity	
Loss on drying	Between 8,0 % and 12,0 % Not more than 2,0 % (anhydrous form)
Residue on ignition	Not more than 0,1 %
Ammonium-ion	Not more than 200 mg/kg
Arsenic	Not more than 1,5 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg

E 927b CARBAMIDE

Synonyms	Urea
Definition	
EINECS	200-315-5
<i>Chemical formula</i>	CH ₄ N ₂ O
<i>Molecular weight</i>	60,06
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 99,0 % on the anhydrous basis
<i>Description</i>	Colourless to white, prismatic, crystalline powder or small, white pellets
Identification	
A. Solubility	Very soluble in water Soluble in ethanol
B. Precipitation with nitric acid	To pass the test a white, crystalline precipitate is formed
C. Colour reaction	To pass the test a reddish-violet colour is produced
D. Melting range	132 °C to 135 °C
Purity	
Loss on drying	Not more than 1,0 % (105 °C, 1h)
Sulphated ash	Not more than 0,1 %
Ethanol-insoluble matter	Not more than 0,04 %
Alkalinity	Passes test
Ammonium-ion	Not more than 500 mg/kg
Biuret	Not more than 0,1 %
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg

E 938 ARGON

Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Argon
EINECS	231-147-0

▼ **M2**

<i>Chemical formula</i>	Ar
<i>Molecular weight</i>	40
<i>Assay</i>	Not less than 99 %
<i>Description</i>	Colourless, odourless, non-flammable gas
Purity	
Water	Not more than 0,05 %
Methane and other hydrocarbons calculated as methane	Not more than 100 µl/l

E 939 HELIUM**Definition**

<i>Chemical name</i>	Helium
EINECS	231-168-5
<i>Chemical formula</i>	He
<i>Molecular weight</i>	4
<i>Assay</i>	Not less than 99 %
<i>Description</i>	Colourless, odourless, non-flammable gas
Purity	
Water	Not more than 0,05 %
Methane and other hydrocarbons calculated as methane	Not more than 100 µl/l

E 941 NITROGEN**Definition**

<i>Chemical name</i>	Nitrogen
EINECS	231-783-9
<i>Chemical formula</i>	N ₂
<i>Molecular weight</i>	28
<i>Assay</i>	Not less than 99 %
<i>Description</i>	Colourless, odourless, non-flammable gas
Purity	
Water	Not more than 0,05 %
Carbon monoxide	Not more than 10 µl/l
Methane and other hydrocarbons calculated as methane	Not more than 100 µl/l
Nitrogen dioxide and nitrogen oxide	Not more than 10 µl/l
Oxygen	Not more than 1 %

E 942 NITROUS OXIDE**Definition**

<i>Chemical name</i>	Nitrous oxide
EINECS	233-032-0
<i>Chemical formula</i>	N ₂ O
<i>Molecular weight</i>	44
<i>Assay</i>	Not less than 99 %
<i>Description</i>	Colourless, non-flammable gas, sweetish odour

▼ **M2****Purity**

Water	Not more than 0,05 %
Carbon monoxide	Not more than 30 µl/l
Nitrogen dioxide and nitrogen oxide	Not more than 10 µl/l

E 948 OXYGEN**Definition**

<i>Chemical name</i>	Oxygen
EINECS	231-956-9
<i>Chemical formula</i>	O ₂
<i>Molecular weight</i>	32
<i>Assay</i>	Not less than 99 %
<i>Description</i>	Colourless, odourless, non-flammable gas

Purity

Water	Not more than 0,05 %
Methane and other hydrocarbons calculated as methane	Not more than 100 µl/l

E 999 QUILLAIA EXTRACT**Synonyms**

Soapbark extract, Quillay bark extract, Panama bark extract, Quillai extract, Murillo bark extract, China bark extract

Definition

Quillaia extract is obtained by aqueous extraction of *Quillai saponaria* Molina, or other *Quillaia* species, trees of the family *Rosaceae*. It contains a number of triterpenoid saponins consisting of glycosides of quillaic acid. Some sugars including glucose, galactose, arabinose, xylose, and rhamnose are also present, along with tannin, calcium oxalate and other minor components

Description

Quillaia extract in the powder form is light brown with a pink tinge. It is also available as an aqueous solution

Identification

A. pH of a 2,5 % solution	Between 4,5 and 5,5
---------------------------	---------------------

Purity

Water	Not more than 6,0 % (Karl Fischer method) (powder form only)
Arsenic	Not more than 2 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg

E 1103 INVERTASE**Definition**

Invertase is produced from *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*

Systematic name β-D-Fructofuranoside fructohydrolase

Enzyme Commission No EC 3.2.1.26

EINECS 232-615-7

Purity

Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 0,5 mg/kg

▼ **M2**

Total bacterial count	Not more than 50 000/g
<i>Salmonella</i> spp.	Absent by test in 25 g
Coliforms	Not more than 30/g
<i>E. coli</i>	Absent by test in 25 g

E 1200 POLYDEXTROSE**Synonyms**

Modified polydextroses

Definition

Randomly bonded glucose polymers with some sorbitol end-groups, and with citric acid or phosphoric acid residues attached to the polymers by mono or diester bonds. They are obtained by melting and condensation of the ingredients and consist of approximately 90 parts D-glucose, 10 parts sorbitol and 1 part citric acid or 0,1 part phosphoric acid. The 1,6-glucosidic linkage predominates in the polymers but other linkages are present. The products contain small quantities of free glucose, sorbitol, levoglucosan (1,6-anhydro-D-glucose) and citric acid and may be neutralised with any food grade base and/or decolorised and deionised for further purification. The products may also be partially hydrogenated with Raney nickel catalyst to reduce residual glucose. Polydextrose-N is neutralised polydextrose

Assay

Content not less than 90 % of polymer on the ash free and anhydrous basis

Description

White to light tan-coloured solid. Polydextroses dissolve in water to give a clear, colourless to straw coloured solution

Identification

A. Positive tests for sugar and for reducing sugar

B. pH of a 10 % solution

Between 2,5 and 7,0 for polydextrose

Between 5,0 and 6,0 for polydextrose-N

Purity

Water

Not more than 4,0 % (Karl Fischer method)

Sulphated ash

Not more than 0,3 % (polydextrose)

Not more than 2,0 % (polydextrose N)

Nickel

Not more than 2 mg/kg for hydrogenated polydextroses

1,6-Anhydro-D-glucose

Not more than 4,0 % on the ash-free and the dried basis

Glucose and sorbitol

Not more than 6,0 % combined on the ash-free and the dried basis; glucose and sorbitol are determined separately

Molecular weight limit

Negative test for polymers of molecular weight greater than 22,000

5-Hydroxymethylfurfural

Not more than 0,1 % (polydextrose)

Not more than 0,05 % (polydextrose-N)

Lead

Not more than 0,5 mg/kg

E 1404 OXIDISED STARCH**Definition**

Oxidised starch is starch treated with sodium hypochlorite

Description

White or nearly white powder or granules or (if pre-gelatinised) flakes, amorphous powder or coarse particles

▼ **M2****Identification**

- A. If not pregelatinised: by microscopic observation
- B. Iodine staining positive (dark blue to light red colour)

Purity (all values expressed on an anhydrous basis except for loss on drying)

Loss on drying	Not more than 15,0 % for cereal starch Not more than 21,0 % for potato starch Not more than 18,0 % for other starches
Carboxyl groups	Not more than 1,1 %
Sulphur dioxide	Not more than 50 mg/kg for modified cereal starches Not more than 10 mg/kg for other modified starches, unless otherwise specified
Arsenic	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 2 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 0,1 mg/kg

E 1410 MONOSTARCH PHOSPHATE**Definition**

Monostarch phosphate is starch esterified with orthophosphoric acid, or sodium or potassium orthophosphate or sodium tripolyphosphate

Description

White or nearly white powder or granules or (if pregelatinised) flakes, amorphous powder or coarse particles

Identification

- A. If not pregelatinised: by microscopic observation
- B. Iodine staining positive (dark blue to light red colour)

Purity (all values expressed on an anhydrous basis except for loss on drying)

Loss on drying	Not more than 15,0 % for cereal starch Not more than 21,0 % for potato starch Not more than 18,0 % for other starches
Residual phosphate	Not more than 0,5 % (as P) for wheat or potato starch Not more than 0,4 % (as P) for other starches
Sulphur dioxide	Not more than 50 mg/kg for modified cereal starches Not more than 10 mg/kg for other modified starches, unless otherwise specified
Arsenic	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 2 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 0,1 mg/kg

E 1412 DISTARCH PHOSPHATE**Definition**

Distarch phosphate is starch cross-linked with sodium trimetaphosphate or phosphorus oxychloride

Description

White or nearly white powder or granules or (if pregelatinised) flakes, amorphous powder or coarse particles

▼ **M2****Identification**

- A. If not pregelatinised: by microscopic observation
- B. Iodine staining positive (dark blue to light red colour)

Purity (all values expressed on an anhydrous basis except for loss on drying)

Loss on drying	Not more than 15,0 % for cereal starch Not more than 21,0 % for potato starch Not more than 18,0 % for other starches
Residual phosphate	Not more than 0,5 % (as P) for wheat or potato starch Not more than 0,4 % (as P) for other starches
Sulphur dioxide	Not more than 50 mg/kg for modified cereal starches Not more than 10 mg/kg for other modified starches, unless otherwise specified
Arsenic	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 2 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 0,1 mg/kg

E 1413 PHOSPHATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE**Definition**

Phosphated distarch phosphate is starch having undergone a combination of treatments as described for monostarch phosphate and for distarch phosphate

Description

White or nearly white powder or granules or (if pregelatinised) flakes, amorphous powder or coarse particles

Identification

- A. If not pregelatinised: by microscopic observation
- B. Iodine staining positive (dark blue to light red colour)

Purity (all values expressed on an anhydrous basis except for loss on drying)

Loss on drying	Not more than 15,0 % for cereal starch Not more than 21,0 % for potato starch Not more than 18,0 % for other starches
Residual phosphate	Not more than 0,5 % (as P) for wheat or potato starch Not more than 0,4 % (as P) for other starches
Sulphur dioxide	Not more than 50 mg/kg for modified cereal starches Not more than 10 mg/kg for other modified starches, unless otherwise specified
Arsenic	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 2 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 0,1 mg/kg

E 1414 ACETYLATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE**Definition**

Acetylated distarch phosphate is starch cross-linked with sodium trimetaphosphate or phosphorus oxychloride and esterified by acetic anhydride or vinyl acetate

Description

White or nearly white powder or granules or (if pregelatinised) flakes, amorphous powder or coarse particles

▼ **M2****Identification**

- A. If not pregelatinised: by microscopic observation
- B. Iodine staining positive (dark blue to light red colour)

Purity (all values expressed on an anhydrous basis except for loss on drying)

Loss on drying	Not more than 15,0 % for cereal starch Not more than 21,0 % for potato starch Not more than 18,0 % for other starches
Acetyl groups	Not more than 2,5 %
Residual phosphate	Not more than 0,14 % (as P) for wheat or potato starch Not more than 0,04 % (as P) for other starches
Vinyl acetate	Not more than 0,1 mg/kg
Sulphur dioxide	Not more than 50 mg/kg for modified cereal starches Not more than 10 mg/kg for other modified starches, unless otherwise specified
Arsenic	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 2 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 0,1 mg/kg

E 1420 ACETYLATED STARCH**Synonyms**

Starch acetate

Definition

Acetylated starch is starch esterified with acetic anhydride or vinyl acetate

Description

White or nearly white powder or granules or (if pregelatinised) flakes, amorphous powder or coarse particles

Identification

- A. If not pregelatinised: by microscopic observation
- B. Iodine staining positive (dark blue to light red colour)

Purity (all values expressed on an anhydrous basis except for loss on drying)

Loss on drying	Not more than 15,0 % for cereal starch Not more than 21,0 % for potato starch Not more than 18,0 % for other starches
Acetyl groups	Not more than 2,5 %
Vinyl acetate	Not more than 0,1 mg/kg
Sulphur dioxide	Not more than 50 mg/kg for modified cereal starches Not more than 10 mg/kg for other modified starches, unless otherwise specified
Arsenic	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 2 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 0,1 mg/kg

E 1422 ACETYLATED DISTARCH ADIPATE**Definition**

Acetylated distarch adipate is starch cross-linked with adipic anhydride and esterified with acetic anhydride

Description

White or nearly white powder or granules or (if pregelatinised) flakes, amorphous powder or coarse particles

▼ **M2****Identification**

- A. If not pregelatinised: by microscopic observation
- B. Iodine staining positive (dark blue to light red colour)

Purity (all values expressed on an anhydrous basis except for loss on drying)

Loss on drying	Not more than 15,0 % for cereal starch Not more than 21,0 % for potato starch Not more than 18,0 % for other starches
Acetyl groups	Not more than 2,5 %
Adipate groups	Not more than 0,135 %
Sulphur dioxide	Not more than 50 mg/kg for modified cereal starches Not more than 10 mg/kg for other modified starches, unless otherwise specified
Arsenic	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 2 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 0,1 mg/kg

E 1440 HYDROXYPROPYL STARCH**Definition**

Hydroxypropyl starch is starch etherified with propylene oxide

Description

White or nearly white powder or granules or (if pre-gelatinised) flakes, amorphous powder or coarse particles

Identification

- A. If not pregelatinised: by microscopic observation
- B. Iodine staining positive (dark blue to light red colour)

Purity (all values expressed on an anhydrous basis except for loss on drying)

Loss on drying	Not more than 15,0 % for cereal starch Not more than 21,0 % for potato starch Not more than 18,0 % for other starches
Hydroxypropyl groups	Not more than 7,0 %
Propylene chlorohydrin	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Sulphur dioxide	Not more than 50 mg/kg for modified cereal starches Not more than 10 mg/kg for other modified starches, unless otherwise specified
Arsenic	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 2 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 0,1 mg/kg

E 1442 HYDROXYPROPYL DISTARCH PHOSPHATE**Definition**

Hydroxypropyl distarch phosphate is starch cross-linked with sodium trimetaphosphate or phosphorus oxychloride and etherified with propylene oxide

Description

White or nearly white powder or granules or (if pre-gelatinised) flakes, amorphous powder or coarse particles

▼ **M2****Identification**

- A. If not pregelatinised: by microscopic observation
- B. Iodine staining positive (dark blue to light red colour)

Purity (all values expressed on an anhydrous basis except for loss on drying)

Loss on drying	Not more than 15,0 % for cereal starch Not more than 21,0 % for potato starch Not more than 18,0 % for other starches
Hydroxypropyl groups	Not more than 7,0 %
Residual phosphate	Not more than 0,14 % (as P) for wheat or potato starch Not more than 0,04 (as P) for other starches
Propylene chlorohydrin	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Sulphur dioxide	Not more than 50 mg/kg for modified cereal starches Not more than 10 mg/kg for other modified starches, unless otherwise specified
Arsenic	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 2 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 0,1 mg/kg

E 1450 STARCH SODIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE**Synonyms**

SSOS

Definition

Starch sodium octenyl succinate is starch esterified with octenylsuccinic anhydride

Description

White or nearly white powder or granules or (if pre-gelatinised) flakes, amorphous powder or coarse particles

Identification

- A. If not pregelatinised: by microscopic observation
- B. Iodine staining positive (dark blue to light red colour)

Purity (all values expressed on an anhydrous basis except for loss on drying)

Loss on drying	Not more than 15,0 % for cereal starch Not more than 21,0 % for potato starch Not more than 18,0 % for other starches
Octenylsuccinyl groups	Not more than 3 %
Octenylsuccinic acid residue	Not more than 0,3 %
Sulphur dioxide	Not more than 50 mg/kg for modified cereal starches Not more than 10 mg/kg for other modified starches, unless otherwise specified
Arsenic	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 2 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 0,1 mg/kg

E 1451 ACETYLATED OXIDISED STARCH**Definition**

Acetylated oxidised starch is starch treated with sodium hypochlorite followed by esterification with acetic anhydride

Description

White or nearly white powder or granules or (if pre-gelatinised) flakes, amorphous powder or coarse particles

▼ **M2****Identification**

- A. If not pregelatinised: by microscopic observation
- B. Iodine staining positive (dark blue to light red colour)

Purity (all values expressed on an anhydrous basis except for loss on drying)

Loss on drying	Not more than 15,0 % for cereal starch Not more than 21,0 % for potato starch Not more than 18,0 % for other starches
Carboxyl groups	Not more than 1,3 %
Acetyl groups	Not more than 2,5 %
Sulphur dioxide	Not more than 50 mg/kg for modified cereal starches Not more than 10 mg/kg for other modified starches, unless otherwise specified
Arsenic	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 2 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 0,1 mg/kg

E 1505 TRIETHYL CITRATE**Synonyms**

Ethyl citrate

Definition*Chemical name*

Triethyl-2-hydroxypropan-1,2,3-tricarboxylate

EINECS

201-070-7

*Chemical formula*C₁₂H₂₀O₇*Molecular weight*

276,29

Assay

Content not less than 99,0 %

Description

Odourless, practically colourless, oily liquid

Identification

- A. Specific gravity
- B. Refractive index

d₂₅²⁵ : 1,135-1,139[n]_D²⁰ : 1,439-1,441**Purity**

Water	Not more than 0,25 % (Karl Fischer method)
Acidity	Not more than 0,02 % (as citric acid)
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg

E 1518 GLYCERYL TRIACETATE**Synonyms**

Triacetin

Definition*Chemical name*

Glyceryl triacetate

EINECS

203-051-9

*Chemical formula*C₉H₁₄O₆*Molecular weight*

218,21

Assay

Content not less than 98,0 %

Description

Colourless, somewhat oily liquid having a slightly fatty odour

▼ **M2****Identification**

A. Positive tests for acetate and for glycerol	
B. Refractive index	Between 1,429 and 1,431 at 25 °C
C. Specific gravity (25 °C/25 °C)	Between 1,154 and 1,158
D. Boiling range	Between 258° and 270 °C

Purity

Water	Not more than 0,2 % (Karl Fischer method)
Sulphated ash	Not more than 0,02 % (as citric acid)
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg

E 1520 PROPANE-1,2-DIOL**Synonyms**

Propylene glycol

Definition*Chemical names*

1,2-dihydroxypropane

EINECS

200-338-0

*Chemical formula*C₃H₈O₂*Molecular weight*

76,10

Assay

Content not less than 99,5 % on the anhydrous basis

Description

Clear, colourless, hygroscopic, viscous liquid

Identification

A. Solubility	Soluble in water, ethanol and acetone
B. Specific gravity	d ₂₀ ²⁰ : 1,035-1,040
C. Refractive index	[n] _D ²⁰ : 1,431-1,433

Purity

Distillation range	99 % v/v distills between 185 °C-189 °C
Sulphated ash	Not more than 0,07 %
Water	Not more than 1,0 % (Karl Fischer method)
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg

▼ **B**

(¹) Cobalt chloride TSC: dissolve approximately 65 g of cobalt chloride CoCl₂·6H₂O in a sufficient quantity of a mixture of 25 ml hydrochloric acid and 975 ml of water to give a total volume of 1 litre. Place exactly 5 ml of this solution in a round-bottomed flask containing 250 ml of iodine solution, add 5 ml of 3 % hydrogen peroxide, then 15 ml of a 20 % solution of sodium hydroxide. Boil for 10 minutes, allow to cool, add 2 g of potassium iodide and 20 ml of 25 % sulphuric acid. After the precipitate is completely dissolved, titrate the liberated iodine with sodium thiosulphate (0,1 N) in the presence of starch TS (*). 1 ml of sodium thiosulphate (0,1 N) corresponds to 23,80 mg of CoCl₂·6H₂O. Adjust final volume of solution by the addition of a sufficient quantity of the hydrochloric acid/water mixture to give a solution containing 59,5 mg of CoCl₂·6H₂O per ml.

(²) Ferric chloride TSC: dissolve approximately 55 g of ferric chloride in a sufficient quantity of a mixture of 25 ml of hydrochloric acid and 975 ml of water to give a total volume of 1 litre. Place 10 ml of this solution in a round-bottomed flask containing 250 ml of iodine solution, add 15 ml of water and 3 g of potassium iodide; leave the mixture to stand for 15 minutes. Dilute with 100 ml of water then titrate the liberated iodine with sodium thiosulphate (0,1 N) in the presence of starch TS (*). 1 ml of sodium thiosulphate (0,1 N) corresponds to 27,03 mg of FeCl₃·6H₂O. Adjust final volume of solution by the addition of a sufficient quantity of the hydrochloric acid/water to give a solution containing 45,0 mg of FeCl₃·6H₂O per ml.

(³) Copper sulphate TSC: dissolve approximate by 65 g of copper sulphate CuSO₄·5H₂O in a sufficient quantity of a mixture of 25 ml of hydrochloric acid and 975 ml of water to give a total volume of 1 litre. Place 10 ml of this solution in a round-bottomed flask containing 250 ml of iodine solution, add 40 ml of water, 4 ml of acetic acid and 3 g of potassium iodide. Titrate the liberated iodine with sodium thiosulphate (0,1 N) in the presence of starch TS (*). 1 ml of sodium thiosulphate (0,1 N) corresponds to 24,97 mg of CuSO₄·5H₂O. Adjust final volume of solution by the addition of a sufficient quantity of the hydrochloric acid/water mixture to give a solution containing 62,4 mg of CuSO₄·5H₂O per ml.

(*) Starch TS: triturate 0,5 g starch (potato starch, maize starch or soluble starch) with 5 ml of water; to the resulting paste add a sufficient quantity of water to give a total volume of 100 ml, stirring all the time. Boil for a few minutes, allow to cool, filter. The starch must be freshly prepared.

(⁴) When labelled 'for food use', nitrite may only be sold in a mixture with salt or a salt substitute.

▼ **M3****E 170 (i) CALCIUM CARBONATE**

Purity criteria for this additive are the same as set out for this additive in the Annex to Directive 95/45/EC laying down specific purity criteria concerning colours for use in foodstuffs⁽¹⁾.

E 353 METATARTARIC ACID

Synonyms	Ditartaric acid
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Metatartaric acid
<i>Chemical formula</i>	$C_4H_6O_6$
<i>Assay</i>	Not less than 99,5 %
<i>Description</i>	Crystalline or powder form with a white or yellowish colour. Very deliquescent with a faint odour of caramel
Identification	
A.	Very soluble in water and ethanol.
B.	Place a sample of 1 to 10 mg of this substance in a test tube with 2 ml of concentrated sulfuric acid and 2 drops of sulpho-resorcinol reagent. When heated to 150 °C, an intense violet coloration appears
Purity	
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg

E 354 CALCIUM TARTRATE

Synonyms	L-Calcium tartrate
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Calcium L(+)-2,3-dihydroxybutanedioate di-hydrate
<i>Chemical formula</i>	$C_4H_4CaO_6 \cdot 2H_2O$
<i>Molecular weight</i>	224,18
<i>Assay</i>	Not less than 98,0 %
<i>Description</i>	Fine crystalline powder with a white or off-white colour
Identification	
A. Slightly soluble in water. Solubility approximately 0,01 g/100 ml water (20 °C). Sparingly soluble in ethanol. Slightly soluble in diethyl ether. Soluble in acids	
B. Specific rotation $[\alpha]^{20}_D$	+7,0° to +7,4° (0,1 % in a 1N de HCl solution)
C. pH of a 5 % slurry	Between 6,0 and 9,0
Purity	
Sulphates (as H_2SO_4)	Not more than 1 g/kg
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg

E 356 SODIUM ADIPATE

Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Sodium adipate
EINECS	231-293-5
<i>Chemical formula</i>	$C_6H_8Na_2O_4$

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 226, 22.9.1995, p. 13.

▼ **M3**

<i>Molecular weight</i>	190,11
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 99,0 % (on anhydrous basis)
<i>Description</i>	White odourless crystals or crystalline powder
Identification	
A. Melting range	151 °C-152 °C (for adipic acid)
B. Solubility	Approximately 50 g/100 ml water (20 °C)
C. Positive test for sodium	
Purity	
Water	Not more than 3 % (Karl Fischer)
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg

E 357 POTASSIUM ADIPATE

Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Potassium adipate
EINECS	242-838-1
<i>Chemical formula</i>	$C_6H_8K_2O_4$
<i>Molecular weight</i>	222,32
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 99,0 % (on anhydrous basis)
<i>Description</i>	White odourless crystals or crystalline powder
Identification	
A. Melting range	151 °C-152 °C (for adipic acid)
B. Solubility	Approximately 60 g/100 ml water (20 °C)
C. Positive test for potassium	
Purity	
Water	Not more than 3 % (Karl Fischer)
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg

E 420(i) SORBITOL

Purity criteria for this additive are the same as set out for this additive in the Annex to Directive 95/31/EC laying down specific criteria of purity concerning sweeteners for use in foodstuffs ⁽¹⁾.

E 420(ii) SORBITOL SYRUP

Purity criteria for this additive are the same as set out for this additive in the Annex to Directive 95/31/EC laying down specific criteria of purity concerning sweeteners for use in foodstuffs.

E 421 MANNITOL

Purity criteria for this additive are the same as set out for this additive in the Annex to Directive 95/31/EC laying down specific criteria of purity concerning sweeteners for use in foodstuffs.

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 178, 28.7.1995, p. 1.

▼ M3

E 425(i) KONJAC GUM

Definition

Konjac gum is a water-soluble hydrocolloid obtained from the Konjac flour by aqueous extraction. Konjac flour is the unpurified raw product from the root of the perennial plant *Amorphophallus konjac*. The main component of Konjac gum is the water-soluble high-molecular-weight polysaccharide glucomannan, which consists of *D*-mannose and *D*-glucose units at a molar ratio of 1,6:1,0, connected by $\beta(1-4)$ -glycosidic bonds. Shorter side chains are attached through $\beta(1-3)$ -glycosidic bonds, and acetyl groups occur at random at a ratio of about 1 group per 9 to 19 sugar units

Molecular weight

The main component, glucomannan, has an average molecular weight of 200 000 to 2 000 000

Assay

Not less than 75 % carbohydrate

Description

A white to cream to light tan powder

Identification

A. Solubility

Dispersible in hot or cold water forming a highly viscous solution with a pH between 4,0 and 7,0

B. Gel formation

Add 5 ml of a 4 % sodium borate solution to a 1 % solution of the sample in a test tube, and shake vigorously. A gel forms

C. Formation of heat-stable gel

Prepare a 2 % solution of the sample by heating it in a boiling water bath for 30 min, with continuous agitation and then cooling the solution to room temperature. For each g of the sample used to prepare 30 g of the 2 % solution, add 1 ml of 10 % potassium carbonate solution to the fully hydrated sample at ambient temperature. Heat the mixture in a water bath to 85 °C, and maintain for 2 h without agitation. Under these conditions a thermally stable gel is formed

D. Viscosity (1 % solution)

Not less than 3 kgm⁻¹s⁻¹ at 25 °C

Purity

Loss on drying

Not more than 12 % (105 °C, 5 h)

Starch

Not more than 3 %

Protein

Not more than 3 % (N × 5,7)

Determine nitrogen by Kjeldahl method. The percentage of nitrogen in the sample multiplied by 5,7 gives the percent of protein in the sample

Ether-soluble material

Not more than 0,1 %

Total ash

Not more than 5,0 % (800 °C, 3 to 4h)

Arsenic

Not more than 3 mg/kg

Lead

Not more than 2 mg/kg

Salmonella spp.

Absent in 12,5 g

E. coli

Absent in 5 g

E 425(ii) KONJAC GLUCOMANNAN

Definition

Konjac glucomannan is a water-soluble hydrocolloid obtained from Konjac flour by washing with water-containing ethanol. Konjac flour is the unpurified raw product from the tuber of the perennial plant *Amorphophallus konjac*. The main component is the water-soluble high-molecular-weight polysaccharide glucomannan, which consists of *D*-mannose and *D*-glucose units at a molar ratio of 1,6:1,0, connected by $\beta(1-4)$ -glycosidic bonds with a branch at about each 50th or 60th unit. About each 19th sugar residue is acetylated

Molecular weight

500 000 to 2 000 000

Assay

Total dietary fibre: not less than 95 % on a dry weight basis

▼ **M3**

<i>Description</i>	White to slightly brownish fine particle size, free flowing and odourless powder
Identification	
A. Solubility	Dispersible in hot or cold water forming a highly viscous solution with a pH between 5,0 and 7,0. Solubility is increased by heat and mechanical agitation
B. Formation of heat-stable gel	Prepare a 2 % solution of the sample by heating it in a boiling water bath for 30 min, with continuous agitation and then cooling the solution to room temperature. For each g of the sample used to prepare 30 g of the 2 % solution, add 1 ml of 10 % potassium carbonate solution to the fully hydrated sample at ambient temperature. Heat the mixture in a water bath to 85 °C, and maintain for 2 h without agitation. Under these conditions a thermally stable gel is formed
C. Viscosity (1 % solution)	Not less than 20 kgm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ at 25 °C
Purity	
Loss on drying	Not more than 8 % (105 °C, 3h)
Starch	Not more than 1 %
Protein	Not more than 1,5 % (N × 5,7) Determine nitrogen by Kjeldahl method. The percentage of nitrogen in the sample multiplied by 5,7 gives the percent of protein in the sample
Ether-soluble material	Not more than 0,5 %
Sulphite (as SO ₂)	Not more than 4 mg/kg
Chloride	Not more than 0,02 %
50 % Alcohol-soluble	Not more than 2,0 % material
Total ash	Not more than 2,0 % (800 °C, 3 to 4h)
Lead	Not more than 1 mg/kg
<i>Salmonella</i> spp.	Absent in 12,5 g
<i>E. coli</i>	Absent in 5 g

E 504(ii) MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE CARBONATE

Synonyms	Magnesium hydrogen carbonate, magnesium subcarbonate (light or heavy), hydrated basic magnesium carbonate, magnesium carbonate hydroxide
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Magnesium carbonate hydroxide hydrated
EINECS	235-192-7
<i>Chemical formula</i>	4MgCO ₃ Mg(OH) ₂ 5H ₂ O
<i>Molecular weight</i>	485
<i>Assay</i>	Mg content not less than 40,0 % and not more than 45,0 % calculated as MgO
<i>Description</i>	Light, white friable mass or bulky white powder
Identification	
A. Positive tests for magnesium and for carbonate	
B. Solubility	Practically insoluble in water. Insoluble in ethanol
Purity	
Acid insoluble matter	Not more than 0,05 %
Water soluble matter	Not more than 1,0 %
Calcium	Not more than 1,0 %
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg

▼ **M3**

Lead	Not more than 10 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
E 553b TALC	
Synonyms	Talcum
Definition	Naturally occurring form of hydrous magnesium silicate containing varying proportions of such associated minerals as alpha-quartz, calcite, chlorite, dolomite, magnesite, and phlogopite
<i>Chemical name</i>	Magnesium hydrogen metasilicate
EINECS	238-877-9
<i>Chemical formula</i>	$Mg_3(Si_4O_{10})(OH)_2$
<i>Molecular weight</i>	379,22
<i>Description</i>	Light, homogeneous, white or almost white powder, greasy to the touch
Identification	
A. IR absorption	Characteristic peaks at 3 677, 1 018 and 669 cm^{-1}
B. X-ray diffraction	Peaks at 9,34/4,66/3,12 Å
C. Solubility	Insoluble in water and ethanol
Purity	
Loss on drying	Not more than 0,5 % (105 °C, 1h)
Acid-soluble matter	Not more than 6 %
Water-soluble matter	Not more than 0,2 %
Acid-soluble iron	Not detectable
Arsenic	Not more than 10 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
E 554 SODIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE	
Synonyms	Sodium silicoaluminate, sodium aluminosilicate, aluminium sodium silicate
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Sodium aluminium silicate
<i>Assay</i>	Content on the anhydrous basis: — as SiO_2 not less than 66,0 % and not more than 88,0 % — as Al_2O_3 not less than 5,0 % and not more than 15,0 %
<i>Description</i>	Fine white amorphous powder or beads
Identification	
A. Positive tests for sodium, for aluminium and for silicate	
B. pH of a 5 % slurry	Between 6,5 and 11,5
Purity	
Loss on drying	Not more than 8,0 % (105 °C, 2h)
Loss on ignition	Not less than 5,0 % and not more than 11,0 % on the anhydrous basis (1 000 °C, constant weight)
Sodium	Not less than 5 % and not more than 8,5 % (as Na_2O) on the anhydrous basis
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg

▼ **M3****E 555 POTASSIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE**

Synonyms	Mica
Definition	Natural mica consists of mainly potassium aluminium silicate (muscovite)
EINECS	310-127-6
<i>Chemical name</i>	Potassium aluminium silicate
<i>Chemical formulae</i>	$\text{KA}_2[\text{AlSi}_3\text{O}_{10}](\text{OH})_2$
<i>Molecular weight</i>	398
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 98 %
<i>Description</i>	Light grey to white crystalline platelets or powder
Identification	
A. Solubility	Insoluble in water, diluted acids and alkali and organic solvents
Purity	
Loss on drying	Not more than 0,5 % (105 °C, 2h)
Antimony	Not more than 20 mg/kg
Zinc	Not more than 25 mg/kg
Barium	Not more than 25 mg/kg
Chromium	Not more than 100 mg/kg
Copper	Not more than 25 mg/kg
Nickel	Not more than 50 mg/kg
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Cadmium	Not more than 2 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 10 mg/kg

E 556 CALCIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE

Synonyms	Calcium aluminosilicate, calcium silicoaluminate, aluminium calcium silicate
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Calcium aluminium silicate
<i>Assay</i>	Content on the anhydrous basis: — as SiO_2 not less than 44,0 % and not more than 50,0 % — as Al_2O_3 not less than 3,0 % and not more than 5,0 % — as CaO not less than 32,0 % and not more than 38,0 %
<i>Description</i>	Fine white, free-flowing powder
Identification	
A. Positive tests for calcium, for aluminium and for silicate	
Purity	
Loss on drying	Not more than 10,0 % (105 °C, 2h)
Loss on ignition	Not less than 14,0 % and not more than 18,0 on the anhydrous basis (1 000 °C, constant weight)
Fluoride	Not more than 50 mg/kg
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 10 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg

▼ **M3****E 558 BENTONITE**

Definition	Bentonite is a natural clay containing a high proportion of montmorillonite, a native hydrated aluminium silicate in which some aluminium and silicon atoms were naturally replaced by other atoms such as magnesium and iron. Calcium and sodium ions are trapped between the mineral layers. There are four common types of bentonite: natural sodium bentonite, natural calcium bentonite, sodium-activated bentonite and acid-activated bentonite
EINECS	215-108-5
<i>Chemical formula</i>	$(Al, Mg)_8(Si_4O_{10})_4(OH)_8 \cdot 12H_2O$
<i>Molecular weight</i>	819
<i>Assay</i>	Montmorillonite content not less than 80 %
<i>Description</i>	Very fine, yellowish or greyish white powder or granules. The structure of bentonite allows it to absorb water in its structure and on its external surface (swelling properties)
Identification	
A. Methylene blue test	
B. X-Ray diffraction	Characteristic peaks at 12,5/15 Å
C. IR absorption	Peaks at 428/470/530/1 110-1 020/3 750 — 3 400 cm^{-1}
Purity	
Loss on drying	Not more than 15,0 % (105 °C, 2h)
Arsenic	Not more than 2 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 20 mg/kg

E 559 ALUMINIUM SILICATE (KAOLIN)

Synonyms	Kaolin, light or heavy
Definition	Aluminium silicate hydrous (kaolin) is a purified white plastic clay composed of kaolinite, potassium aluminium silicate, feldspar and quartz. Processing should not include calcination
EINECS	215-286-4 (kaolinite)
<i>Chemical formula</i>	$Al_2Si_2O_5(OH)_4$ (kaolinite)
<i>Molecular weight</i>	264
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 90 % (sum of silica and alumina, after ignition)
	Silica (SiO ₂) Between 45 % and 55 %
	Alumina (Al ₂ O ₃) Between 30 % and 39 %
<i>Description</i>	Fine, white or greyish white, unctuous powder. Kaolin is made up of loose aggregations of randomly oriented stacks of kaolinite flakes or of individual hexagonal flakes
Identification	
A. Positive tests for alumina and for silicate	
B. X-ray diffraction:	characteristic peaks at 7,18/3,58/2,38/1,78 Å
C. IR absorption:	peaks at 3 700 and 3 620 cm^{-1}
Purity	
Loss on ignition	Between 10 and 14 % (1 000 °C, constant weight)
Water soluble matter	Not more than 0,3 %
Acid soluble matter	Not more than 2,0 %
Iron	Not more than 5 %
Potassium oxide (K ₂ O)	Not more than 5 %

▼ **M3**

Carbon	Not more than 0,5 %
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Mercury	Not more than 1 mg/kg
E 620 GLUTAMIC ACID	
Synonyms	L-Glutamic acid, L- α -aminoglutaric acid
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	L-Glutamic acid, L-2-amino-pentanedioic acid
EINECS	200-293-7
<i>Chemical formula</i>	$C_5H_9NO_4$
<i>Molecular weight</i>	147,13
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 99,0 % and not more than 101,0 % on the anhydrous basis
<i>Description</i>	White crystals or crystalline powder
Identification	
A. Positive test for glutamic acid by thin layer chromatography	
B. Specific rotation $[\alpha]_D^{20}$	Between + 31,5° and + 32,2° (10 % solution (anhydrous basis) in 2N HCl, 200 mm tube)
C. pH of a saturated solution	Between 3,0 and 3,5
Purity	
Loss on drying	Not more than 0,2 % (80 °C, 3h)
Sulphated ash	Not more than 0,2 %
Chloride	Not more than 0,2 %
Pyrrolidone carboxylic acid	Not more than 0,2 %
Lead	Not more than 2 mg/kg
E 621 MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE	
Synonyms	Sodium glutamate, MSG
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Monosodium L-glutamate monohydrate
EINECS	205-538-1
<i>Chemical formula</i>	$C_5H_8NaNO_4 \cdot H_2O$
<i>Molecular weight</i>	187,13
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 99,0 % and not more than 101,0 % on the anhydrous basis
<i>Description</i>	White, practically odourless crystals or crystalline powder
Identification	
A. Positive test for sodium	
B. Positive test for glutamic acid by thin-layer chromatography	
C. Specific rotation $[\alpha]_D^{20}$	Between + 24,8° and + 25,3° (10 % solution (anhydrous basis) in 2N HCl, 200 mm tube)
D. pH of a 5 % solution	Between 6,7 and 7,2
Purity	
Loss on drying	Not more than 0,5 % (98 °C, 5h)

▼ **M3**

Chloride	Not more than 0,2 %
Pyrrolidone carboxylic acid	Not more than 0,2 %
Lead	Not more than 2 mg/kg

E 622 MONOPOTASSIUM GLUTAMATE

Synonyms	Potassium glutamate, MPG
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Monopotassium L-glutamate monohydrate
EINECS	243-094-0
<i>Chemical formula</i>	$C_5H_8KNO_4 \cdot H_2O$
<i>Molecular weight</i>	203,24
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 99,0 % and not more than 101,0 % on the anhydrous basis
<i>Description</i>	White, practically odourless crystals or crystalline powder
Identification	
A. Positive test for potassium	
B. Positive test for glutamic acid by thin-layer chromatography	
C. Specific rotation $[\alpha]_D^{20}$	Between + 22,5° and + 24,0° (10 % solution (anhydrous basis) in 2N HCl, 200 mm tube)
D. pH of a 2 % solution	Between 6,7 and 7,3
Purity	
Loss on drying	Not more than 0,2 % (80 °C, 5h)
Chloride	Not more than 0,2 %
Pyrrolidone carboxylic acid	Not more than 0,2 %
Lead	Not more than 2 mg/kg

E 623 CALCIUM DIGLUTAMATE

Synonyms	Calcium glutamate
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Monocalcium di-L-glutamate
EINECS	242-905-5
<i>Chemical formula</i>	$C_{10}H_{16}CaN_2O_8 \cdot x H_2O$ (x = 0, 1, 2 or 4)
<i>Molecular weight</i>	332,32 (anhydrous)
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 98,0 % and not more than 102,0 % on the anhydrous basis
<i>Description</i>	White, practically odourless crystals or crystalline powder
Identification	
A. Positive test for calcium	
B. Positive test for glutamic acid by thin-layer chromatography	
C. Specific rotation $[\alpha]_D^{20}$	Between + 27,4 and + 29,2 (for calcium diglutamate with x = 4) (10 % solution (anhydrous basis) in 2N HCl, 200 mm tube)
Purity	
Water	Not more than 19,0 % (for calcium diglutamate with x = 4) (Karl Fischer)
Chloride	Not more than 0,2 %

▼ **M3**

Pyrrolidone carboxylic acid	Not more than 0,2 %
Lead	Not more than 2 mg/kg

E 624 MONOAMMONIUM GLUTAMATE

Synonyms	Ammonium glutamate
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Monoammonium L-glutamate monohydrate
EINECS	231-447-1
<i>Chemical formula</i>	$C_5H_{12}N_2O_4 \cdot H_2O$
<i>Molecular weight</i>	182,18
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 99,0 % and not more 101,0 % on the anhydrous basis
<i>Description</i>	White, practically odourless crystals or crystalline powder
Identification	
A. Positive test for ammonium	
B. Positive test for glutamic acid by thin-layer chromatography	
C. Specific rotation $[\alpha]_D^{20}$	Between + 25,4° and + 26,4° (10 % solution (anhydrous basis) in 2N HCl, 200 mm tube)
D. pH of a 5 % solution	Between 6,0 and 7,0
Purity	
Loss on drying	Not more than 0,5 % (50 °C, 4h)
Sulphated ash	Not more than 0,1 %
Pyrrolidone carboxylic acid	Not more than 0,2 %
Lead	Not more than 2 mg/kg

E 625 MAGNESIUM DIGLUTAMATE

Synonyms	Magnesium glutamate
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Monomagnesium di-L-glutamate tetrahydrate
EINECS	242-413-0
<i>Chemical formula</i>	$C_{10}H_{16}MgN_2O_8 \cdot 4H_2O$
<i>Molecular weight</i>	388,62
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 95,0 % and not more than 105,0 % on the anhydrous basis
<i>Description</i>	Odourless, white or off-white crystals or powder
Identification	
A. Positive test for magnesium	
B. Positive test for glutamic acid by thin-layer chromatography	
C. Specific rotation $[\alpha]_D^{20}$	Between + 23,8° and + 24,4° (10 % solution (anhydrous basis) in 2N HCl, 200 mm tube)
D. pH of a 10 % solution	Between 6,4 and 7,5
Purity	
Water	Not more than 24 % (Karl Fischer)
Chloride	Not more than 0,2 %
Pyrrolidone carboxylic acid	Not more than 0,2 %

▼ **M3**

Lead	Not more than 2 mg/kg
E 626 GUANYLIC ACID	
Synonyms	Guanylic acid
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Guanosine-5'-monophosphoric acid
EINECS	201-598-8
<i>Chemical formula</i>	$C_{10}H_{14}N_5O_8P$
<i>Molecular weight</i>	363,22
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 97,0 % on the anhydrous basis
<i>Description</i>	Odourless, colourless or white crystals or white crystalline powder
Identification	
A. Positive test for ribose and for organic phosphate	
B. pH of a 0,25 % solution	Between 1,5 and 2,5
C. Spectrometry:	maximum absorption of a 20 mg/l solution in 0,01N HCl at 256 nm
Purity	
Loss on drying	Not more than 1,5 % (120 °C, 4h)
Other nucleotides	Not detectable by thin-layer chromatography
Lead	Not more than 2 mg/kg
E 627 DISODIUM GUANYLATE	
Synonyms	Sodium guanylate, sodium 5'-guanylate
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Disodium guanosine-5'-monophosphate
EINECS	221-849-5
<i>Chemical formula</i>	$C_{10}H_{12}N_5Na_2O_8P \cdot x H_2O$ (x = ca. 7)
<i>Molecular weight</i>	407,19 (anhydrous)
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 97,0 % on the anhydrous basis
<i>Description</i>	Odourless, colourless or white crystals or white crystalline powder
Identification	
A. Positive test for ribose, for organic phosphate, and for sodium	
B. pH of a 5 % solution	Between 7,0 and 8,5
C. Spectrometry:	maximum absorption of a 20 mg/l solution in 0,01N HCl at 256 nm
Purity	
Loss on drying	Not more than 25 % (120 °C, 4h)
Other nucleotides	Not detectable by thin-layer chromatography
Lead	Not more than 2 mg/kg
E 628 DIPOTASSIUM GUANYLATE	
Synonyms	Potassium guanylate, potassium 5'-guanylate
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Dipotassium guanosine-5'-monophosphate
EINECS	226-914-1
<i>Chemical formula</i>	$C_{10}H_{12}K_2N_5O_8P$

▼ **M3**

<i>Molecular weight</i>	439,40
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 97,0 % on the anhydrous basis
<i>Description</i>	Odourless, colourless or white crystals or white crystalline powder
Identification	
A. Positive test for ribose, for organic phosphate, and for potassium	
B. pH of a 5 % solution	Between 7,0 and 8,5
C. Spectrometry:	maximum absorption of a 20 mg/l solution in 0,01N HCl at 256 nm
Purity	
Loss on drying	Not more than 5 % (120 °C, 4h)
Other nucleotides	Not detectable by thin-layer chromatography
Lead	Not more than 2 mg/kg

E 629 CALCIUM GUANYLATE

Synonyms	Calcium 5'-guanylate
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Calcium guanosine-5'-monophosphate
<i>Chemical formula</i>	$C_{10}H_{12}CaN_5O_8P \cdot nH_2O$
<i>Molecular weight</i>	401,20 (anhydrous)
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 97,0 % on the anhydrous basis
<i>Description</i>	Odourless, white or off-white crystals or powder
Identification	
A. Positive test for ribose, for organic phosphate, and for calcium	
B. pH of a 0,05 % solution	Between 7,0 and 8,0
C. Spectrometry:	maximum absorption of a 20 mg/l solution in 0,01N HCl at 256 nm
Purity	
Loss on drying	Not more than 23,0 % (120 °C, 4h)
Other nucleotides	Not detectable by thin-layer chromatography
Lead	Not more than 2 mg/kg

E 630 INOSINIC ACID

Synonyms	5'-Inosinic acid
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Inosine-5'-monophosphoric acid
EINECS	205-045-1
<i>Chemical formula</i>	$C_{10}H_{13}N_4O_8P$
<i>Molecular weight</i>	348,21
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 97,0 % on the anhydrous basis
<i>Description</i>	Odourless, colourless or white crystals or powder
Identification	
A. Positive test for ribose, and for organic phosphate	
B. pH of a 5 % solution	Between 1,0 and 2,0
C. Spectrometry:	maximum absorption of a 20 mg/l solution in 0,01N HCl at 250 nm

▼ **M3****Purity**

Loss on drying	Not more than 3,0 % (120 °C, 4h)
Other nucleotides	Not detectable by thin-layer chromatography
Lead	Not more than 2 mg/kg

E 631 DISODIUM INOSINATE**Synonyms**

Sodium inosinate, sodium 5'-inosinate

Definition*Chemical name*

Disodium inosine-5'-monophosphate

EINECS

225-146-4

Chemical formula $C_{10}H_{11}N_4Na_2O_8P \cdot H_2O$ *Molecular weight*

392,17 (anhydrous)

Assay

Content not less than 97,0 % on the anhydrous basis

Description

Odourless, colourless or white crystals or powder

Identification

- A. Positive test for ribose, and for organic phosphate and for sodium
- B. pH of a 5 % solution
- C. Spectrometry:

Between 7,0 and 8,5

maximum absorption of a 20 mg/l solution in 0,01N HCl at 250 nm

Purity

Water	Not more than 28,5 % (Karl Fischer)
Other nucleotides	Not detectable by thin-layer chromatography
Lead	Not more than 2 mg/kg

E 632 DIPOTASSIUM INOSINATE**Synonyms**

Potassium inosinate, potassium 5'-inosinate

Definition*Chemical name*

Dipotassium inosine-5'-monophosphate

EINECS

243-652-3

Chemical formula $C_{10}H_{11}K_2N_4O_8P$ *Molecular weight*

424,39

Assay

Content not less than 97,0 % on the anhydrous basis

Description

Odourless, colourless or white crystals or powder

Identification

- A. Positive test for ribose, and for organic phosphate and for potassium
- B. pH of a 5 % solution
- C. Spectrometry:

Between 7,0 and 8,5

maximum absorption of a 20 mg/l solution in 0,01N HCl at 250 nm

Purity

Water	Not more than 10,0 % (Karl Fischer)
Other nucleotides	Not detectable by thin-layer chromatography
Lead	Not more than 2 mg/kg

E 633 CALCIUM INOSINATE**Synonyms**

Calcium 5'-inosinate

Definition*Chemical name*

Calcium inosine-5'-monophosphate

▼ **M3**

<i>Chemical formula</i>	$C_{10}H_{11}CaN_4O_8P \cdot nH_2O$
<i>Molecular weight</i>	386,19 (anhydrous)
<i>Assay</i>	Content not less than 97,0 % on the anhydrous basis
<i>Description</i>	Odourless, colourless or white crystals or powder
Identification	
A. Positive test for ribose, and for organic phosphate and for calcium	
B. pH of a 0,05 % solution	Between 7,0 and 8,0
C. Spectrometry:	maximum absorption of a 20 mg/l solution in 0,01N HCl at 250 nm
Purity	
Water	Not more than 23,0 % (Karl Fischer)
Other nucleotides	Not detectable by thin-layer chromatography
Lead	Not more than 2 mg/kg

E 634 CALCIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDE

Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Calcium 5'-ribonucleotide is essentially a mixture of calcium inosine-5'-monophosphate and calcium guanosine-5'-monophosphate
<i>Chemical formula</i>	$C_{10}H_{11}N_4CaO_8P \cdot nH_2O$ $C_{10}H_{12}N_5CaO_8P \cdot nH_2O$
<i>Assay</i>	Content of both major components not less than 97,0 %, and of each component not less than 47,0 % and not more than 53 %, in every case on the anhydrous basis
<i>Description</i>	Odourless, white or nearly white crystals or powder
Identification	
A. Positive test for ribose, and for organic phosphate and for calcium	
B. pH of a 0,05 % solution	Between 7,0 and 8,0
Purity	
Water	Not more than 23,0 % (Karl Fischer)
Other nucleotides	Not detectable by thin-layer chromatography
Lead	Not more than 2 mg/kg

E 635 DISODIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDE

Synonyms	Sodium 5'-ribonucleotide
Definition	
<i>Chemical name</i>	Disodium 5'-ribonucleotide is essentially a mixture of disodium inosine-5'-monophosphate and disodium guanosine-5'-monophosphate
<i>Chemical formula</i>	$C_{10}H_{11}N_4O_8P \cdot nH_2O$ and $C_{10}H_{12}N_5Na_2O_8P \cdot nH_2O$
<i>Assay</i>	Content of both major components not less than 97,0 %, and of each component not less than 47,0 % and not more than 53 %, in every case on the anhydrous basis
<i>Description</i>	Odourless, white or nearly white crystals or powder
Identification	
A. Positive test for ribose, and for organic phosphate and for sodium	
B. pH of a 5 % solution	Between 7,0 and 8,5

▼ **M3****Purity**

Water	Not more than 26,0 % (Karl Fischer)
Other nucleotides	Not detectable by thin-layer chromatography
Lead	Not more than 2 mg/kg

E 905 MICROCRYSTALLINE WAX**Synonyms**

Petroleum wax

Definition

Microcrystalline wax is a refined mixture of solid, saturated hydrocarbons, mainly branched paraffin, obtained from petroleum

Description

White to amber, odourless wax

Identification

A. Solubility

Insoluble in water, very slightly soluble in ethanol

B. Refractive Index

 $n_D^{100} 1,434-1,448$ **Purity**

Molecular weight

Average not less than 500

Viscosity at 100 °C

Not less than $1,1 \cdot 10^{-5} \text{ m}^2\text{s}^{-1}$

Residue on ignition

Not more than 0,1 %

Carbon number at 5 % distillation point

Not more than 5 % of molecules with carbon number less than 25

Colour

Passes test

Sulphur

Not more than 0,4 %

Arsenic

Not more than 3 mg/kg

Lead

Not more than 3 mg/kg

Polycyclic aromatic compounds

The polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons, obtained by extraction with dimethyl sulfoxide, shall meet the following ultraviolet absorbency limits:

nm	Maximum absorbance per cm path length
280-289	0,15
290-299	0,12
300-359	0,08
360-400	0,02

▼ **M6****E 907 HYDROGENATED POLY-1-DECENE****Synonyms**

Hydrogenated polydec-1-ene
Hydrogenated poly-alpha-olefin

Definition*Chemical formula* $\text{C}_{10n}\text{H}_{20n+2}$ where $n = 3 - 6$ *Molecular weight*

560 (average)

Assay

Not less than 98,5 % of hydrogenated poly-1-decene, having the following oligomer distribution:

 C_{30} : 13 — 37 % C_{40} : 35 — 70 % C_{50} : 9 — 25 % C_{60} : 1 — 7 %

▼ **M6**

Description	Colourless, odourless, viscous liquid
Identification	
A. Solubility	Insoluble in water; slightly soluble in ethanol; soluble in toluene
B. Burning	Burns with a bright flame and a paraffin-like characteristic smell
Purity	
Viscosity	Between $5,7 \times 10^{-6}$ and $6,1 \times 10^{-6}$ m ² s ⁻¹ at 100 °C
Compounds with carbon number less than 30	Not more than 1,5 %
Readily carbonisable substances	After 10 minutes shaking in a boiling water bath, a tube of sulfuric acid with a 5 g sample of hydrogenated poly-1-decene is not darker than a very slight straw colour
Nickel	Not more than 1 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 1 mg/kg

▼ **M3****E 912 MONTAN ACID ESTERS**

Definition	Montan acids and/or esters with ethylene glycol and/or 1,3-butanediol and/or glycerol
<i>Chemical name</i>	Montan acid esters
<i>Description</i>	Almost white to yellowish flakes, powder, granules or pellets
Identification	
A. Density (20 °C)	Between 0,98 and 1,05
B. Drop point	Greater than 77 °C
Purity	
Acid value	Not more than 40
Glycerol	Not more than 1 % (by gas chromatography)
Other polyols	Not more than 1 % (by gas chromatography)
Other wax types	Not detectable (by differential scanning calorimetry and/or infrared spectroscopy)
Arsenic	Not more than 2 mg/kg
Chromium	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 2 mg/kg

E 914 OXIDISED POLYETHYLENE WAX

Definition	Polar reaction products from mild oxidation of polyethylene
<i>Chemical name</i>	Oxidised polyethylene
<i>Description</i>	Almost white flakes, powder, granules or pellets
Identification	
A. Density (20 °C)	Between 0,92 and 1,05
B. Drop point	Greater than 95 °C
Purity	
Acid value	Not more than 70
Viscosity at 120 °C	Not less than $8,1 \cdot 10^{-5}$ m ² s ⁻¹
Other wax types	Not detectable (by differential scanning calorimetry and/or infrared spectroscopy)
Oxygen	Not more than 9,5 %
Chromium	Not more than 5 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 2 mg/kg

▼ **M3****E 950 ACESULFAME K**

Purity criteria for this additive are the same as set out for this additive in the Annex to Directive 95/31/EC laying down specific criteria of purity concerning sweeteners for use in foodstuffs.

E 951 ASPARTAME

Purity criteria for this additive are the same as set out for this additive in the Annex to Directive 95/31/EC laying down specific criteria of purity concerning sweeteners for use in foodstuffs.

E 953 ISOMALT

Purity criteria for this additive are the same as set out for this additive in the Annex to Directive 95/31/EC, as amended by Directive 98/66/EC, laying down specific criteria of purity concerning sweeteners for use in foodstuffs.

E 957 THAUMATIN

Purity criteria for this additive are the same as set out for this additive in the Annex to Directive 95/31/EC laying down specific criteria of purity concerning sweeteners for use in foodstuffs.

E 959 NEOHESPERIDINE DIHYDROCHALCONE

Purity criteria for this additive are the same as set out for this additive in the Annex to Directive 95/31/EC laying down specific criteria of purity concerning sweeteners for use in foodstuffs.

E 965(i) MALTITOL

Purity criteria for this additive are the same as set out for this additive in the Annex to Directive 95/31/EC laying down specific criteria of purity concerning sweeteners for use in foodstuffs.

E 965(ii) MALTITOL SYRUP

Purity criteria for this additive are the same as set out for this additive in the Annex to Directive 95/31/EC laying down specific criteria of purity concerning sweeteners for use in foodstuffs.

E 966 LACTITOL

Purity criteria for this additive are the same as set out for this additive in the Annex to Directive 95/31/EC laying down specific criteria of purity concerning sweeteners for use in foodstuffs.

E 967 XYLITOL

Purity criteria for this additive are the same as set out for this additive in the Annex to Directive 95/31/EC laying down specific criteria of purity concerning sweeteners for use in foodstuffs.

▼ **M6****E 1517 GLYCERYL DIACETATE**

Synonyms	Diacetin
Definition	Glyceryl diacetate consists predominantly of a mixture of the 1,2- and 1,3-diacetates of glycerol, with minor amounts of the mono- and tri-esters
<i>Chemical names</i>	Glyceryl diacetate 1,2,3-propanetriol diacetate
<i>Chemical formula</i>	$C_7H_{12}O_5$
<i>Molecular weight</i>	176,17
Assay	Not less than 94,0 %
Description	Clear, colourless, hygroscopic, somewhat oily liquid with a slight, fatty odour
Identification	
A. Solubility	Soluble in water. Miscible with ethanol
B. Positive tests for glycerol and acetate	
C. Specific gravity	d_{20}^{20} : 1,175 — 1,195
D. Boiling range	Between 259 and 261 °C
Purity	
Total ash	Not more than 0,02 %
Acidity	Not more than 0,4 % (as acetic acid)
Arsenic	Not more than 3 mg/kg
Lead	Not more than 5 mg/kg

▼ **M6****E 1519 BENZYL ALCOHOL****Synonyms**

Phenylcarbinol
 Phenylmethyl alcohol
 Benzenemethanol
 Alpha-hydroxytoluene

Definition*Chemical names*

Benzyl alcohol
 Phenylmethanol

*Chemical formula*C₇H₈O*Molecular weight*

108,14

Assay

Not less than 98,0 %

Description

Colourless, clear liquid with a faint, aromatic odour

Identification

A. Solubility

Soluble in water, ethanol and ether

B. Refractive index

[n]_D²⁰: 1,538 – 1,541

C. Specific gravity

d₄²⁵: 1,042 — 1,047

D. Positive test for peroxides

Purity

Distillation range

Not less than 95 % v/v distils between 202 and 208 °C

Acid value

Not more than 0,5

Aldehydes

Not more than 0,2 % v/v (as benzaldehyde)

Lead

Not more than 5 mg/kg